This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

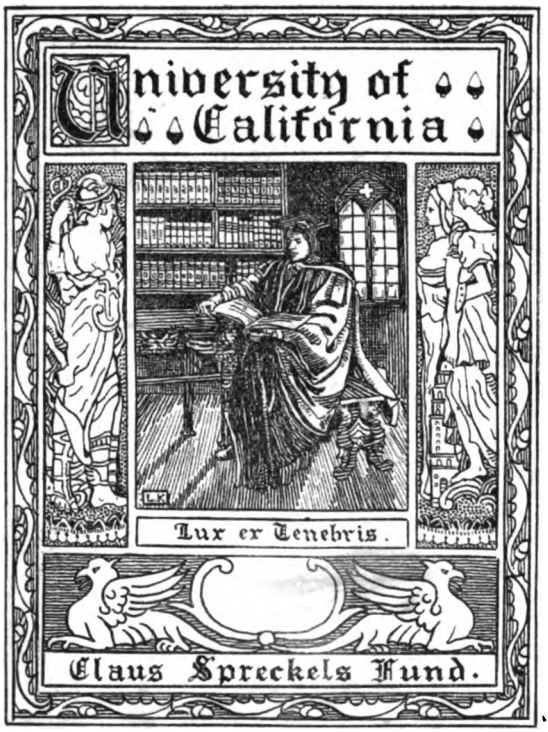
About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

UC-NRLF
B 4 519 538

YD 14136

Digitized by Google



SPRECKELS

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Pike's Expeditions.

VOLUME III.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

THE EXPEDITIONS

OF

ZEBULON MONTGOMERY PIKE,

To Headwaters of the Mississippi River,
Through Louisiana Territory, and in New Spain,
During the Years 1805–6–7.

A NEW EDITION,

NOW FIRST REPRINTED IN FULL FROM THE ORIGINAL OF 1810,
WITH COPIOUS CRITICAL COMMENTARY,
MEMOIR OF PIKE, NEW MAP AND OTHER ILLUSTRATIONS,
AND COMPLETE INDEX,

BY

ELLIOTT COUES,

Late Captain and Assistant Surgeon, United States Army,
Late Secretary and Naturalist, United States Geological Survey,
Member of the National Academy of Sciences,
Editor of Lewis and Clark,
etc., etc., etc.

IN THREE VOLUMES.

VOL. III.

Index — Maps.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY

NEW YORK:
FRANCIS P. HARPER.
1895.

Digitized by Google

F592
.P5
v.3

COPYRIGHT, 1895,
BY
FRANCIS P. HARPER,
New York.

All rights reserved.

SPRECKELS

Digitized by Google

LIST OF MAPS AND OTHER PLATES.

VOLUME I.

PORTRAIT OF ZEBULON M. PIKE, . . . *Frontispiece*

FACSIMILE LETTER OF ZEBULON M. PIKE, . *Facing Page* lx

VOLUME III.

FALLS OF ST. ANTHONY.

MAP OF THE MISSISSIPPI RIVER FROM ITS SOURCE TO THE MOUTH OF THE MISSOURI.

FIRST PART OF CAPTAIN PIKE'S CHART OF THE INTERNAL PART OF LOUISIANA.

CHART OF THE INTERNAL PART OF LOUISIANA.

MAP OF THE INTERNAL PROVINCES OF NEW SPAIN.

SKETCH OF THE VICE ROYALTY OF NEW SPAIN.

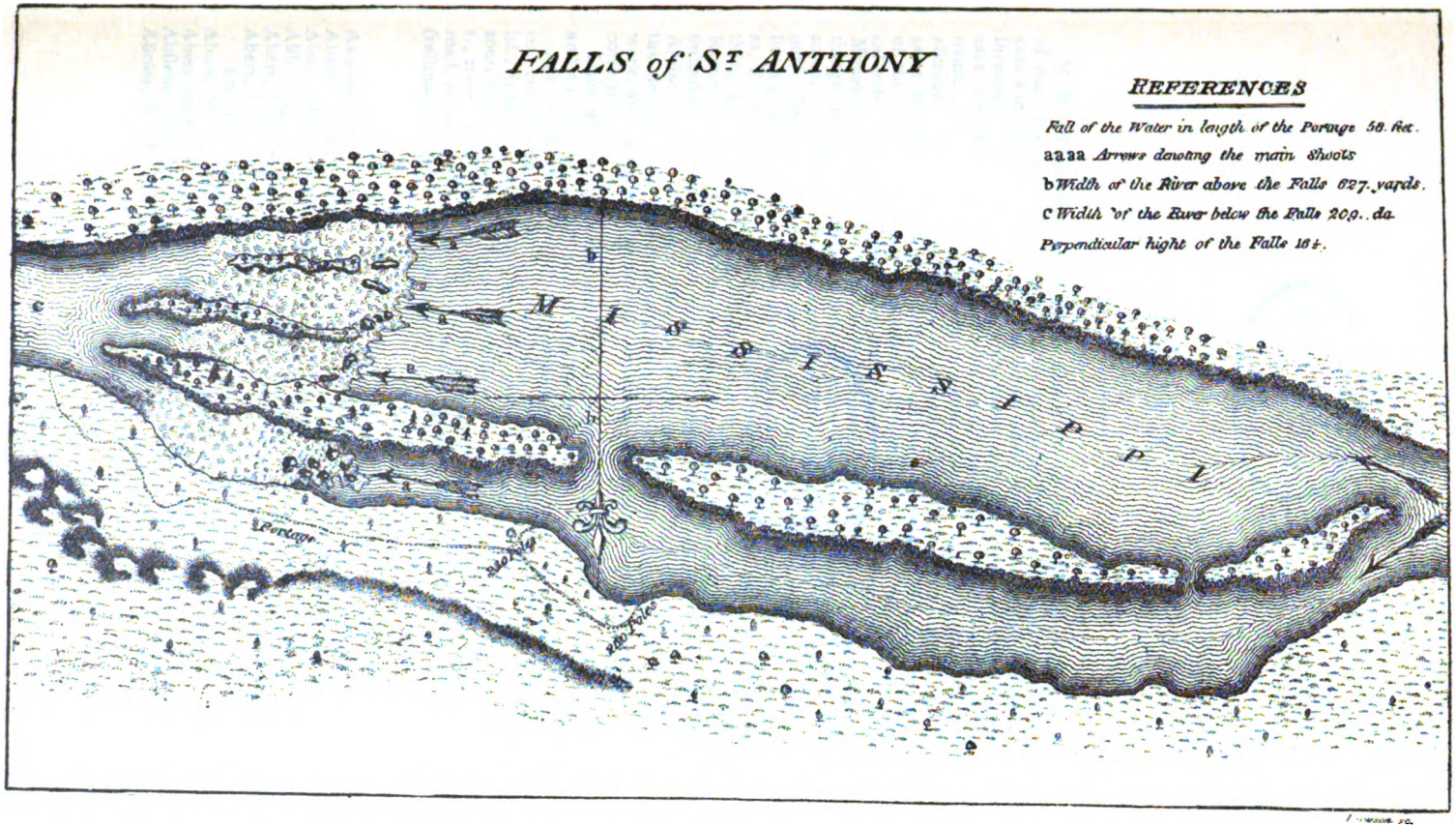
(The above six maps are reproduced in facsimile from the Philadelphia edition of 1810.)

HISTORICO-GEOGRAPHICAL CHART OF THE UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVER, COMPILED AND DRAWN UNDER THE DIRECTION OF DR. ELLIOTT COUES, BY DANIEL W. CRONIN, 1895.

101952

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Digitized by Google

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

INDEX.

N. B.—This index covers all the matter of the two preceding volumes, both of main text and notes thereto. It is mainly an index of names, proper and common, without analysis of what comes under them. All proper names are intended to be indexed in every place where they occur, except a few of incessant recurrence, in the cases of which some selection is made. Of common names the list is quite full, though it is exclusive, as a rule, of mere mention or allusion. Proper are distinguished from common nouns by capitalization, the same as they would be if occurring in ordinary sentences. The arrangement of the entries is intended to be strictly alphabetical, without regard to the logical order in which phrase-names and phrases would follow one another; thus, Mountjoy's name comes between Mt. Hosmer and Mt. Keyes; various Sandy things interrupt the canon of Spanish saints whose names begin with San; and so on. Contractions and abbreviations are alphabetized as if they were spelled out. Place-names which are phrases are entered as usually spoken or written, but a great many of them are also re-entered in another form or in other forms; as, Rio Conejos and Conejos r. Alternative and variant names of the same thing are all entered, but cross-references are made only in special cases. Roman numerals all refer to pages of the introductory matter in Vol. I.; the unbroken pagination of the rest of the work obviates reference by vol. for the Arabic figures. Besides serving the usual purpose, this index has been made the depository of various belated items, which do not appear elsewhere in the work, and really contains no little additional information, with here and there a correction.

Usual abbreviations or contractions for names of States and Territories, civic and military titles, etc.; also, the following:

Ark. r., Arkansaw river; br., branch (of a stream); chf., (Indian) chief; co., county; cr., creek; fk., fork (of a stream); Ind., Inds., Indian, Indians; isl., island; l., lake; ldg., landing; Miss. r., Mississippi river; Mo. r., Missouri river; Mt., mt., Mount, mountain; pk., peak; pra., prairie; pt., point; r., river; rap., rapid or rapids; res., (Indian) reservation; R. R., Ry., railroad, railway; sl., slough; spr., spring, springs; st., street; St., Saint; sta., (railroad) station; tp., township.

A

Aaiaoua, 22
Abadie, d', 213, 214
Abajo, Hacienda de, 682
Abboinug, 31
Abert, J. J., 334
Abert, J. W., 429, 446, 607, 615, 617, 630, 633, 645, 737
Abicu, N. M., 604
Abies balsamea, 132, 318, 320
Abilene, Kas., 403, 404
Abricu, N. M., 605
Abrupt Discharges, see Kapuka
Abstract of Indians, etc., 590, 591
Abstract of Nations, etc., 346, 347
Acanza, 559
Acapulco, Mex., 721, 722, 791
Accault, M., 3, 5, 13, 35, 64, 65, 68, 70, 71, 91, 95
accountants, 286
acequias, 621, 652, 740, 741
Acer saccharinum, 157
Achipoe is a form of the word Ojibway or Chippewa

Digitized by Google

Aco, Acoma, N. M., 630, 745
Acomita, N. M., 745
Act of Congress, see Congress
Acts of Minnesota Legislature, 74, 164
Adaes, Adahi, Adai, Adaise, Adaizan, Adaize, Adaizi, 713, 714
Ada, Kas., 405
Adams co., Ill., 6, 9, 11
Adams, Gov. A., xlix, lv, 457, 471, 490
Adams isl., 26
Adams, Lieut., 686
Adams, Mrs. Ann, 84
Adams, Prest. J., lxx
Adana sta., Col., 442
Adayes, Adees, 713, 714
Adobe, Col., 462
Adobe cr., 446
Adyes, 713, 714
Africa, 525
Agate cr., 468
agave, 681
agricultural establishment, 15, 16, 211
agriculture of Osages, 532
Agua Caliente, N. M., 597, see Ojo Caliente
Agua de Leon, 675
Agua Fria, N. M., 614
Agua Fria r., Ariz., 734
Agua Nueva, Mex., 653
Aguas Calientes, State of, 719, 723
Agua Verde l., 776
Aguazul Inds., 731, 736, see Havasupai
Ahacus, 742
Ahmokave, Hamookhabi, are same word as Mojave, and said by some to mean "three mountains"
Aiatans, 412
Aiavvi, 22
Aile pra., 206
Aile Rouge, 69, 202, 205, 257, 347
Aiowais, 346, 347
Aird, George, 24
Aird, James, 24, 32, 225, 293
Aishkabugakosh, Aishkebugekoshe, Aishkibugikozsh, 169
Aitkin, Alfred, see Aitkin, Wm.
Aitkin co., Minn., 134, 135, 137, 143, 175, 314
Aitkin l., 137
Aitkin, Minn., 134, 135, 136, 137, 157
Aitkin, Robert, see Aitkin, Wm.
Aitkin's ferry, 122
Aitkin's post is that referred to, 138
Aitkinsville, see Aitkin, Wm.
Aitkin, Wm., or Wm. A., or Wm. R., or Robert, 330, believed to be the same "Mr." Aitkin. Among licensed traders in Minnesota in 1833 were W. A. Aitkin, at Fond du Lac, and Alfred Aitkin, at Sandy l. Wm. Aitkin, of Little Rock, signed a memorial in 1848. In Minn. Hist. Coll., I. 86, J. F. Williams speaks of W. A. Aitkin as at Sandy l. in 1832; see op. cit., V. 483; on p. 382 it says W. A. Aitken was given the trade of the Amer. Fur Co. in Fond du Lac dept., 1826; died 1851, "and lies buried at Aitkinsville (Swan river)." The Hist. Up. Miss. Vall., 1881, says Wm. Aitkin located at Swan r., 1848. His half-breed son Alfred, doubtless the one above mentioned, was murdered at Leech Lake post, 1836. Name varies also to Aitken, Aikin, Aiken
Ajuntos isl., 692
Akansa, 559
Akaque, 347
Ako l., 166, named for M. Accault by Hon. I. V. D. Heard
Alabama, cx, cxi, 748
alacrans, 763
Alameda Arriba, Mex., 688
Alameda, N. M., 619
alamedas, 681, 682
Alamito, Mex., 677
Alamo de los Pinos, N. M., 621
Alamo de Parras, Mex., 677, 681
Alamo de Peña, 652
Alamo, Mex., 688, 689
Alamo r., br. of Rio Grande, 691
Alamos, 761
Alamosa, Col., 494
Alamosa cr., 494, 497
Alamosa de Parras, 680
Alamosa r., in N. M., 637
Alamos r., 774
Alamos, Sonora, 773
Alarcon, Alarchon, Hernando de, discovered Colorado r. of the West, Aug. 26th, 1540; said he navigated it 85 leagues; returned same year without joining Coronado
Albach's Annals, 438
Albany Argus, xxiii
Albany, Ill., 26
Albany, N. Y., liii, lxx, lxxiii
Albion, Minn., 128

Digitized by Google

Alboquerque, A. d', 619
Albuquerque, Alburquerque, N. M., 619, 621, 625, 626, 739, old town founded about 1701. See H. H. Bancroft's Arizona and New Mexico, notes to pp. 168, 228, 231 *seq.*
Albykirk, Albykirky, 619
Alchedoma, see Jalchedum
Alcontre r., 691
Alder r., 137
Aldrich, Hon. Chas., preface and xlix
Alencaster, Alencastre, see Allencaster
Aleutian isls., 53
Alexander, Gen., 82
Alexandria, Mo., 14
Algodones, N. M., 616, 617, 619
Algona l., 310
Algonquian, Algonquin Inds., 289, 337, 341, 346, 351, 353
Alice l., 162
Aliche, 711
alicrans, 763
Alim8pigoiak, Alinoupigouak, see Assiniboine
Allamakee co., Ia., 38, 41, 42, 305
Allan, see Allen
Alleghany, Allegheny mts., 444, 454, 523
Allen, Allan, Maj. W., ciii
Allen, Andrew H., preface
Allencaster, Don Joachin or Joaquin del Real, xlvii, 504, 508, 509, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 622, 758, 807, 808, 809, 823, 828, 850, was governor 1805–08
Allencaster's brother, 648
Allen co., Kas., 395, 397
Allende r., 670
Allen, J. A., see Coues and Allen
Allen, Judge C. H., 390
Allen l., 128, 332, named by Brower for Lieut. James Allen
Allen, Lieut. Jas., 97, 101, 102, 103, 104, 122, 124, 127, 143, 147, 156, 161, 163, 167, 309, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 335
Allenoga r., 162, name compounded by Schoolcraft of Allen + oga
Allen's bay, 157, 158, 160, 332
Allouez, 288
Alma bluffs, 58
Almagra, Almagre r., 452
Almansa, see D'Almansa
Alma, Wis., 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62
Almighty, the, 352, 353
Alomas, 761, see Alamos
Alona, 742
Alnwick, Col., 465
Alston, Mr., 841
Altac, Altar, in Sonora, 773
Altar r., 771
Alton, Ill., 2, 5
Alvarado, Hernando de, August, 1540, was sent by Coronado from Cibola (Zuñi) to Cicuye (Pecos) via Acuco (Acoma) and Tiguex (near Bernalillo, N. M.), and returned to Tiguex
Amaqua, Amaquaqua, 735, also Amacava, Amajava
Amaranth isl., 6
Amazon bend, 2
Amazonian woman, 694
Amelia l., 90
American Antiquarian Society, xxxiv
American Fur Company, 156, 204, 298
American Philosophical Society, 77
American State Papers, 10, 840
Americus sta., Col., 470
amusements, Spanish, 789
Anakigi, 66
Analectic Magazine, lxxix
Anamas r., 445, 730, see Animas r.
Andabazo cr. or r., 672, 673
Andaig r., in Schoolcraft, 1855, for Karishon or Crow r.
Andalusia, Ill., 23, 24
Anderson, Col. A. L., 634
Anderson, Geo., 154, 155, 172, 180, 202, 272, 280, 283
Anderson, Geo., his brother, 202
Anderson, Mrs. M. B., preface
Andes, 461
Andreas' Historical Atlas, 17
André, Maj., lxvi
Androctonus biaculeatus, 763
Andromeda, 67
Andrus cr., 163, named by Brower for the treasurer of the Minnesota Game and Fish Commission
Andrusia l., 160, named by Schoolcraft for Andrew Jackson, president 1829–37
Andrusian lakes of Eastman, 1855, are Elliott Coues and Pamitascodiac or Tascodiac
Angelina, Angeline r., 709, 710, 782
Angle isl., 7
Anglo-American, xlvi, xlvii, 809
Anglojibway, 31
Animas r., br. of Rio Grande, 637
Anitons, 313
Annals of Iowa, xlix

Digitized by Google

Annals of New Mexico, 738
Ann l., 90
Anoka co., Minn., 96
Anoka, Minn., 94, orig. Sioux name of settlement at mouth of Rum r., meaning "on both sides"
Anser albifrons, 692
Antaya, Pierre, 37, 303, also found as Antagna
antelope, 399, 653, see cabrie
Antelope cr., br. of Ark. r., 547
Antelope cr., br. of Grape cr., 491
Antelope hills, Okla., 559
Anthony, St., 91
Anthony sta., N. M., 640
Antigua r., 722
Antilocapra americana, 399, 653
antiquities of Arizona, 741, 742
Antlers Hotel, Colorado Springs, 456
Antoine r., 213
Apache arrows, 747, 749
Apache assassin, 752
Apache weapons, 749
Apaches, xlvii, xcviii, 413, 598, 599, 631, 632, 633, 636, 639, 648, 651, 679, 697, 731, 735, 744, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 768, 778, 785
Apaches, anecdotes of, 750, 751, 752
Apaches, character of, 748
Apaches, classification of, 748
Apaches of the Gila, 748
Apachquay l., 301
Apex sta., Mo., 5
apikan, 136, Ojibway name of the portage-strap in Barraga's Dict.
Apina, 742
Apishapa bluffs, 448
Apishapa, Apishipa, Apishpa r., 447, 448
Apostles' r., 734, translating Rio de los Apostoles, name given to the Gila by Father Kino, 1699, when he called four of its branches Los Evangelistas
apostles, twelve, 764
Appaches, see Apaches
Appannose, Appanooce, Ill., 17, 18
Appanoose cr., in Kas., 520
Apple r., 27, 28
Appleton, 300
Apuckaway, Apukwa l., 301
Aqas nueva, 653
Aqua, see Agua
Aqua Caliente, N. M., 597, 600, 601, 623, see Agua Caliente and Ojo Caliente
aqueduct of Chihuahua, 765, 766
Aquico, 742
Aquinsa, 742
Arago, Dominique François, 334, b. Estagel, Feb. 26th, 1786, d. Paris, Oct. 2d, 1853
Araignee Jaune, 347
Arapahoes, 435
archbishoprics, archbishops, 800, 801
Archevêque, Jean l', 780, b. Bayonne, France, 1671, son of Claude Archêveque and Marie d'Armagnac; was at Santa Fé, 1696, with Pierre Meunier and Jacques Grollet, two other of La Salle's men; married Antonia Gutierez, 1697; married again Aug. 16th, 1719; had sons Miguel and Augustin Archibeque (as the name became in New Mexico); was killed by Pawnees and French somewhere on South Platte r. or Ark. r., Aug. 16th, 1720: see biog. in Bandelier's Gilded Man, pp. 289 to 302
Archibeque, see Archevêque
Archipelago in Miss. r., 100, 192
architecture of Pawnees, 533, 534
archives, see Ontario and War Dept.
Arcs, River of, 815
Aretiqui r., 738
Arispea, 771, 773
arit, 772
Arivaca, 771
Arivaipa Apaches, 748
Arizona, xcviii, 646, 727, 730, 731, 734, 735, 736, 741, 742, 743, 744, 746, 747, 748, 770, 771, 772, 773
Arizpa, Arizpe, 719, 771, 772, 773
Arkansas, Arkansaw, cx, 559
Arkansas City, Tex., 697
Arkansas Post, Ark., 215, 432, 560, 561, 714
Arkansaw City, Kas., 549
Arkansaw Divide, in Col., 443, 451
Arkansaw dry route, in Kas., 433, 434
Arkansaw hills, in Rocky mts., 471
Arkansaw journey, Pike's, 357 to end of Pt. 2, also 845 to 854
Arkansaw journey, Wilkinson's Report on, 539 to 561
Arkansaw map, 426
Arkansaw Osages, 526, 529, 530, 532, 556, 557, 561, 566, 582, 590, 591, 827
Arkansaw Post, see Arkansas Post
Arkansaw r., xlv, xlvii, li, lxiv, 3, 381, 424, 425 and continuously to

Digitized by Google

482, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 522, 523, 524, 535, 541, 544 and continuously to 561, 563, 564, 580, 581, 583, 585, 587, 589, 590, 591, 592, 606, 612, 642, 692, 704, 705, 815, 822, 827, 834, 835, 837, 838, 840, 841, 844, 846, 847, 852, 854, 855
Arkansaw r., crossings of the, 439
Arkansaw route, 446, 447
Arkansaw schism, 530
Arkansaw villages, Kwapa, 559, 560
Arkansaw villages, see Arkansaw Osages
Arkensa Inds., 560
Arkensaw, see Arkansaw
Armendaris Grant, 633
Armes du Roy, etc., 64
Armijo, Don M., 607
armorer killed, lxxxv, lxxxvi
Arms of God r., 706
Armstrong, Gen. J., lxxiii, lxxix, lxxxiii, xc, ci, cii
Army of the West, 333, 446, 607, 639, 727, 737
Arnold, one, 27
Arnold's cr., 469
Arny, N. M., 634
Arrowsmith, Mr., xlii
arrows poisoned, 747
Arroyo del Espinazo, 616
Arroyo Hondo, 614, see Cua-kaa
Arroyo Seco, 654
Artaceoasa cr., 696
Arthur, Mo., 390
Arundinaria macrosperma, 561
Asbury, 5
Ascencion r., 771
Ashburn sta., Mo., 7
Ash cr., br. of Ark. r., 426, 433
Ash cr., br. of Mo. r., 366
Asherville, Kas., 408
Ash House, 278
Ashkibogi-sibi, 81
Ash r. of Pike, 363, 364, 366
Ashton cr., 6
Ashui, Zuñians' name of themselves
Asia, 641
Ask a Buggy Cuss, 169
Asp, a ship, lxxxiii
Aspidonectes ferox, 539
Assawa l., 162, 167, 335
Assawa Lake fk., 162
Assawe l., 162
Asseni-sipi is an old name of Rock r. in Ill.
Assiniboine Inds., 171, 255, 272, 347, 348, 354
Assiniboine r., 168, 254, 256, 322
Assinipoualak, see Assiniboine
Assumption of the B. V. M., 734
Assyrian, the, 631
Astecostota, Tex., 696
Astoria, 168
Astor, J. J., 76
astronomy, 604
Asturias, 674
Asuncion, Fray Juan de, or de Olmeda, see Nadal
Asuncion r., see Rio de la
Atascosa co., Tex., 696
Atascosa cr., 696
Atayos, 713
Atchafalaga bluff, 43
Atchipoue is a form of the word Ojibway or Chippewa
Atchison, Topeka, and Santa Fé R. R., 399, 404, 432, 434, 440, 441, 447, 448, 521, 550, 553, 619, 621, 626, 638, 731
Athapasca, 141
Athapasca l., 278
Athapascan stock, 697, 731, 735, 744, 746
Athapuscow, 141
Atkinson, Gen., 45
Atlantic and Pacific R. R., 621, 626, 731, 776
Atlantic ocean, xlv, 444, 522, 718, 720, 722, 724, 732, 746
Atlas, Ill., 7
Atlas isl., 7
Atlas l., 6
Atoyac r., in Mex., 721
Atoyac r., in Tex., 709, 710, 782
Atrisco, N. M., 619, 621, 625, 626, is most probably the place where Pike met Dr. Robinson: see Pajarito, Tousac, and St. Fernandez, N. M.
Attila the Hun, 632
Aubray, Aubrey, preferably Aubry, François Xavier, 442, and delete the query there. This is the famous Canadian French plainsman, b. Maskinongé, Dec. 4th, 1824, murdered at Santa Fé, N. M., by Maj. R. H. Weightman, U. S. A., Aug. 20th, 1854: see Tassé, II., 1878, pp. 179–227, best biography, with portrait. Aubrey City and Aubrey valley, Ariz., 730, and Fort Aubray, Col., named for him
Aubry, French officer, 667
Auchinleck, lxxix

Digitized by Google

Audebee, C., 451
Audevies cr., 96
Au Canoe r. in Schoolcraft, 1820, for Cannon r. near L. Pepin, compare Ocano r. and cr.
Au Fevre r. in Schoolcraft, 1820, for Fever or Galena r.
Auguelle, Antoine, 3, 13, 35, 64, 65, 70, 91
Augusta bend, 363
Augusta, Mo., 363
Auhaha r., 7
Aura, 688
Aurora, a newspaper, lxix, lxxxiv, xcix
Austin, Tex., 698, 704
Autobee, C., 451
Au Vasse, Auxvasse cr., 369
Au Vasse, Auxvasse r., 369
avena fatua, 38
Aveyron, France, 411
Avicu, 742
Awishinaubay, 31
Ayavois, Aye8ias, 22
Ayer, Rev. Mr. F., 125, 336
Ayoes, Ayoois, Ayooues, Ay8ay, Ayo8ois, Ayouez, 22
Azevedo, see Zuñiga y

B

Baal, priests of, 41
Babaseekeendase, 134
Babbtown, Mo., 372
Babesigaundibay, Babikesundeba, 134
Babruly cr., 372
Baca co., Col., 442, 443
Baca Grant, N. M., 640
Bachimba, Mex., 667, 668
Back cr., 34
Backwater l., 147
Bacon, Judge Thos. W., preface, 8, 10
Bacorelli, 731, is traceable to Bucareli of Garcez, 1775–76, and Puerto del Bacorelli corresponds to a part of the Grand Cañon of the Colorado r. through Kaibab plateau, below the mouth of the Colorado Chiquito
Bacuachi, 773
Bad Axe, battle of, 46, 338
Bad Axe bend, 49
Bad Axe r., 45, 48, 49, 338
Bad Axe, Wis., 49
badger, 96, 315, 432
Badger cr., 475
Badger sta., Col., 475
Bad Heart, a chf., 347
Bagatwa l., 150
Bagnell, Mo., 374, 375
Baie de Noc, 297
Baie Verte, 298, 299
Bailey's cr., 368
Bain, Jas., jr., preface
Bairdstown, Ky., 756
Bajada, 614
Bajan, Mex., 685
Baker cr., 401
Baker, Gen. J. H., 166, 167, 336
Baker's ferry, 97, over the Miss. r., between Dimick's isl. and Spring rap.
Baker's trading house, 126, was near Camp Coldwater above Fort Snelling
Bakinoa, 762
Bald isl., 73
Bald mt., Col., 493
Baldwin City, Kas., 519
Baldy mt., Col., 493
Baldy mt. or pk., N. M., 606, 736
Baldy pk., Col., 492
Ball Club l., 150, 322, 325
Ballenger, Sgt. J., 359, 360, 362, 375, 432, 547, 565, 568, 580, 587, 818, 845, 855
ball game, 207
Ball Game r., 51
balsam-fir, 132, 318, 320, 321
Balsam-fir l., 320
Baltimore co., Md., cxi
Baltimore, Md., cvii, 333, 656
Banfill, John, see Fridley
Bank of the Dead, 341
Bangs, Wm., 336
Banner, Kas., 403
Baraga, Rev., 102
Barego or Borages, Don, 687
Barelo, Capt., 670, 671, 673, 675, 676, 682, 694, 695, 712, 839
Barilla, 636
Barn bluff, Minn., 70, height as given there is by city survey of 1859; railroad levels make it 335 ft. above depot grounds
Barnesville, Kas., 395
Barney canal is between Miss. r. and Lake Peosta, at Dubuque, Ia.
Barn Hill, Mo., 12
Barn mt., Minn., 70, see Barn bluff
Barn, The, 205, 308, 356
Baroney, see Vasquez
Baroteran, Mex., 688
Barra de Santander, 724
Barral r., 670
Barr, a person, 709

Digitized by Google

Barre, Gov. de la, 72
Barrionuevo, Francisco de, on Coronado's expedition, discovered Taos in 1541
Bar r. of Pike, 6, 7, 290, is identified with South Two Rivers by Beck, Gaz., 1823, p. 316
Barrois, Céleste, 388
Barroney, see Vasquez
Bartholomew, Mr., 609, 613, 614, 615, 807
Bartlett, J. R., 645
Barton, Capt. J. L., cviii
Barton co., Kas., 423, 424, 425, 433, 522
Barton co., Mo., 385
Baie Verte, see Baye, La. In 1785, it had about 55 pop. in 7 families, in 1812 about 250 pop.
Bashier, Major, 692
Bas Lac aux Cèdres Rouges or du Cèdre Rouge, 135, 356
Bass brook, 147
Bassett's cr., 94
Bass l., near Minneapolis, Minn., 90
basswood, 315
Bastonnais, Bastonnaise, 188
Bastrop, Baron, 704
Bastrop, Tex., 704, 705
Batacoso, 773
Bates co., Mo., 370, 385, 390
Bates, Frederick, 10, 388
Bates' isl., 366
Bates, Moses D., 9
bathytaphy, 73
Baton Rouge, La., liv, 564
Batopilas, Batopilis, 762
battle, see names of battles
Battle cr. and isl., 45
Battleground, in Kas., 439
Battle rap., 98
Batton Rouge, 564
baugahudoway, 150
Bavbien, C., 607
Bavispe, Bavista, 771, 773
Bayard sta., Kas., 397
Bay City, Wis., 63
Bay cr., Ill., 6
Baye des Puans or Puants, 298
Baye, La, 298, 299
Baye Verde, 356
Bay of Puante, 68
Bay of the Holy Spirit, 444
Bayogoula, Bayoucogoula, *i. e.*, people of the bayou, bayouc, or bayouque; see N. Y. Nation, Nov. 15th, 1894
Bayou au Roi, 5
Bayou Bartholomew, 704
Bayou chute, 11
Bayou Lennan, 712
Bayou Pierre, 713
Bayou Roi, 5
Bayou St. Charles, 8, 10
Bayou San Miguel, 712
Bayou San Patricio, 712
Bay r. of Pike, 364, 365
Bay St. Charles, 9, 10
Bay Settlement, 129
Baxter sta., 129
Bazar, Kas., 401
Bean cr. is given in Beck's Gaz., 1823, p. 89, as a name of Rivière au Fèvre, *i. e.*, Galena r.
Bean, Ellis, liii
Beans cr., N. M., 604
Bear r., br. of Fountain r., in Col., 452
Bear cr., br. of May cr., in Col., 492
Bear cr., br. of Miss. r., in Minn., 163
Bear cr., br. of Miss. r., in Mo., 8
Bear cr., br. of Osage r., in Mo., 373, 382, 383
Bear Creek cañon, 456
Bear Creek isl., 370
Bear cr. is Loose cr., 370
Bear cr. is Noir cr., 7, 290
Bear cr. is translation of Makoqueta cr., which see
Beard, Jack, 384
Beard, Mr., 437
Bear isl., 153, in Leech l.
Bear isl., 99, in Miss. r., Sect. 2, tp. 33, range 29, 4th M.
Bear pt., at Lake Itasca, 167, was named by Peter Turnbull in 1883
Bear r. is Loose cr., 370
Bear r., Utah, 738
Bear spr., N. M., 746
Beau or Beaux, a chf., 172, 173, 175, 189
Beautiful Bird, a chf., 384, 552, 591
Beaver, Col., 462
Beaver cr., br. of Ark. r., in Col., 462
Beaver cr., br. of Ark. r., Kaw Agency, 550
Beaver cr., br. of Osage r., 377, 378
Beaver depot, Col., 462
Beaver isl., Ia., 26
Beaver isl. is the largest (middle) one of the Coon isls., near Coon cr., Anoka co., Minn.
Beaver isls. of Pike, 99, 192, 193
Beaver or Chabadeba r., 51

Digitized by Google

beavers, 99, 100
Beaver Tail, a person, 76
Bécasse, Beccasse, 84, 88
Becker co., Minn., 128, 164, 318
Beck's ferry, 638
Beck's Gazetteer, 3, 637, 532, 657
Beck's place, in Mo., 4
Beckwith, Lieut. E. G., 424, 433, 437, 439, 457, 491, 518, 520, 733, 734
Bedouins of Texas, 706
Beech's, Ill., 4
Beef l., 301
Beef r., 56, 58
Beef sl., 58, 60
Bed cr., 460
Beemis, Private, 332
Bega de Maraujo, 677
beggars, beggary, 790, 701
Behar, Bejar, see Bexar
Bekozino-sibi, 102
Belen, N. M., 629
Belle Fontaine cemetery, 357
Belle Fontaine cr., 357, 358
Belle Fontaine, Mo., lxii, 213, 214, 264, 271, 357, 358, 360, 365, 393, 420, 511, 539, 562, 565, 572, 573, 597, 845, 851
Belle Oiseau, see Bel Oiseau
Belle Prairie, Minn., 125
Bellerive, L. St. A. de, 214
Belle Roche, 375
Bellevue, Ia., 28
Bellevue sta., Col., 474
Bellevue tp., Minn., 102
Bellows, J., 734
Belleville, Tex., 691
Bel Oiseau, Belle Oiseau, a chf., and his son of same name, 383, 384, 409, 423, 551, 552, 591
Beloit, Kas., 421
Beloit, Wis., 24
Beltramian source of Miss. r., 157
Beltrami co., Minn., 159, 164, 329
Beltrami, J. C., 5, 14, 16, 18, 22, 26, 27, 28, 35, 36, 41, 43, 44, 49, 52, 54, 60, 66, 69, 70, 81, 84, 85, 86, 96, 97, 99, 100, 102, 103, 118, 122, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128, 132, 137, 138, 143, 144, 145, 150, 151, 159, 160, 192, 199, 204, 328, 329, 330, 332
Belvidere, Wis., 57
Bemejigemug, Bemidji, Bermiji l., 160, 161, 163, 331, the spelling with B instead of P first made about 1866 by A. J. Hill at E. F. Ely's suggestion
Bemidj-sibi, 289
Bench st., St. Paul, 75
Bend cr. of Nicollet, 99
Bender, Russia, 571
Benêt, Mr., 370
Benham's isl., 25
Bénite, Bennet, Bennight, Benoit, Mr., 370
Bent co., Col., 443, 445, 447
Bent, Chas., 607
Bent, Mr., 446
Benton co., Ark., 558
Benton co., Minn., 101
Benton co., Mo., 371, 377, 380
Benton, Thos. H., 649
Bent's Fort, Col., 447
Bent's fort, old, 444, 446, 447
Bergamo, Italy, 328
Bergen, Wis., 49
Berger cr. or r., 365, 366
Berger's bottom, 365, 366
Berks co., Pa., cxi
Berlin, Ill., 26
Berlin, Wis., 301
Bermiji l., 161
Bermijo r., 558
Bernalillo co., N. M., 619, 629
Bernalillo, N. M., 616, 619, dates from 1701
Bernard, Col., 475
Bernicla canadensis, 89
Berosus, 182
Berthier, Minn., 326
Berti, Mr., 170
Beshaw cr., 385
Beson, Tex., 703
Bessel l., 151
Bessemer, Col., 452
Bête Puante r., 18
Betsy sl., 57
Bexar co., Tex., 697
Bexar, Bexer, Bejar, Behar, San Antonio de, Tex., 697
Bible, 406
bibliography of Pike's books, xxxiii to l
Bicentenary, see Hennepin
Biedma, de, 288
Bienville, M. de, 77
Big Bay or Three Brothers, 8
Big Blue camp, 518, 519
Big Blue cr. or r., 518, 519
Big Buffalo cr., 377
Big Bull cr., 519
Big Burning, 335, is a tract denuded of wood by fire, E. of Lake Itasca
Big Caney cr., 555

Digitized by Google

Big Coon cr., 518, 522
Big cr., br. of Cuivre r., 4
Big cr., br. of Grand r., Mo., 579
Big cr., see Big Stew cr.
Big cr., see North and South do.
Big Devil cr., 16
Big Duckett cr., 362
Big Eagle, a chf., 85
Big Eddy, in Miss. r., 131
Big falls or Sauk rap., 356
Big Foot, a chf., 556, 557
Big Foot, nickname of St. Denis, 714
Big Gravois cr., 374, 375
bighorn, 476
Big isl., 18, 210
Big John cr. and spr., 518, 521
Big Knives, 148
Big Manitou r., 391
Big Monegan or Monegaw cr., 385
Big Muddy r. of L. and C., 369
Big Nemaha r., 418
Big Osage Inds., see Grand do.
Big Pipe, a chf., 347
Big pt., in Leech l., 153
Big rap. or Sauk rap., 100
Big Rice l., on Boy r. connection, 155
Big Rice l., on Willow r. route, 320
Big River sl., 16
Big Rock cr., br. of Neosho r., 518, 521
Big Rock cr., br. of Osage r., 376
Big Rogue, a chf., 591
Big Rush cr., 27
Big Sand cr. of Gregg, 444
Big Sandy cr., br. of Ark. r., 442, 443
Big Sandy r., br. of Bill Williams' r., 730
Big Soldier, a chf., 370, 371, 527
Big Stew cr., 6
Big Stone l., 343, 344, 349
Big Suck-off, 41
Big Summer isl., 297
Big Tabeau cr., 379
Big Tavern cr., 369, 372
Big Timbers, 444
Big Track, a chf., 556
Big Turkey cr., 522
Big Walnut cr., 425, 426
Big Winnipeg or Winnibigoshish l., 322
Bijou cr., 451
Billon, F. L., 194, 204, 213
Billon's Annals, 39, 357, 388
Bill Williams' fk. of Colorado r., 730
Bill Williams' mt., 730, 731
Biogen Series, xxxii
Birch bay, 279
Birch l., 317
Bird cr., 555
Birth l., 128
Biscay, see New Biscay
Bishop of Rome, 80
Bissell, Capt. or Gen. D., 570, 603
Bissell, D., of Vt., 570
Bissell, H. W., 570
Bissell, L., 570
Bissell, R., 570
Bitch l., 124, 329
Bitch r., 124
Black Bear cr., 556
Blackbird isl., 7
Blackburn, E., liii
Blackburn sta., 483
Black Dog, a chf., 348
Black Eagle, a chf., 347
Black Hawk, a chf., 11, 45
Black Hawk co., Ia., 22
Black Hawk, Ia., 23
Black Hawk Purchase, 45
Black Hawk sl., 21
Black Hawk War, second, 45
Black Jack cr., 518, 519, 520
Black Jack, Kas., 519
Black Jack pt., 518, 519
black larch, 319
Blackman's Mills, 375
Black Mesa, 601
Black mts. or range, in N. M., 631, 747
Black r., 51, 52, 56, 58, 296, 305
Black River bay, civ
Black Rocks, Mex., 691
Blacksmith sl., 55
Black Soldier, a chf., 76
Black Squirrel cr., 451
blaireau, 432
Blair, F. P., 607
Blanchard, R., 554
Blanchard's isl., 22
Blanchard's rap., 104
Blanchette, the hunter, 214, 361
Blakely, Mr., 207
Bleak House, lxiii
Bledsoe co., Tenn., cxi
Blessed Virgin Mary, 289, 734
blockhouse on Ark. r., 481
blockhouse on Conejos r., 495, 496, 497
Blockhouse or post on Miss. r., 105, 106, 107
Blondeau, Mr., 32, 34, 211
Blood of Christ mts., 490
Bloody run, 37, 41
Bloomfield, Gov. J., lix

Digitized by Google

Blouin, Louis, 194
Blow Snake r. is translation of Ojibway name of Naiwa r.
Blueberry cr., 143
Blue cr., br. of Ark. r., 443, 444
Blue cr., br. of Gila r., 735
Blue Earth r., 65, 68, 77, 78, 79, 349
Blue, Maj. U., xxvi, xxviii
Blue Mound, Mo., 385, is in S. E. ¼ of Sect. 3, tp. 37, range 30
Blue Mounds, Cherokee country, 555
Blue Mound tp., Mo., 385
Blue mts. of Pike, 483
Blue or Blue Earth r., 78, 79
Blue r., in Ariz., 735
Blue r., in Col., 471
Blue Spirit, a chf., 343, 347, 349
Bluff cr., 518, 521
Bluff in the Water, 54
Bluff isl., 54
Bluffton, Mo., 368, 369
Blumenau, 487
Blummer, Chas., 607
Board of Honor, cviii
Bob, Bobb, Bobbs, Bobs cr., 4
Body of Christ cr., 707
Brèche-dent, a chf., 351
Bodark r., 815
Bœger cr., 365
Bœuf isl., 365
Bœuf l., 801
Bœuf qui Joue, a chf., 347
Bœuf qui Marche, a chf., 84, 88
Bœuf r., br. of Miss. r., 56, 58
Bœuf r., br. of Mo. r., 364, 365
Bofecillos mts., 642
Bog cr., 324
Bogottowa l., 150
Bogtown, Ill., 4
Bogus cr., 63
Boiling Spring r., 452
Boilvin, N., xxxiv, 292
bois blanc, 315
Boivin, N., xxxiv, 292
Boisbriant, P. D. de, 531
Bois Brûlé cr., 372
Bois Brûlé r., 71, 309
Bois Brulle, a chf., 347
Boley, Pvt. John, 1, 117, 142, 143, 144, 145, 174, 175, 359, 360, 432, 547, 845. 854, 855
Bolinger, Bollinger cr., 376
Bolson de Mapimi, 672, 673, 675, 676, 677, 678, 686, 762
Bolter's isl., 4
Bolvar, Mr., 292, may be Boivin or Boilvin, N.
Bonaparte, J., 576
Bonaparte, N., 381, 702, 805, 831
Bonasa umbellus, 97
Bon Fils sta., Mo., 361
Bon Homme, Mo., 57
Bon Homme r., 362
Bonito pueblo, 630
Bonnet du Bœuf, a chf., 591
Bonnet, Mr., 370
Bonpland, Aimé, xli, xlii, 718, 792
Bon Secours l., 65
Bookoosaingegon in Schoolcraft, 1820, is Bras Cassé or Broken Arm, chf. of Sandy l.
Boom isl., 98, in Miss r. at Monticello, Wright co., Minn., just below the ferry
Boone, Daniel, 364, 367
Boone's Lick, 367, 570
Booneville, Col., 448, 451
Boon's Lick, see Boone's
Borages, Don, 687, see Barego
Borden, B. C., see Palmburg
Borgne, Le, a chf., 88
Bosquecito, Bosquecitos, N. M., 633
Bosquecito, N. M., lower, 640
Bosque del Apache, 633
Bosque de los Pinos, 621
Bosque, N. M., 629
Bosse, D., preface
Bostonian, 188
botany, 603
Bottom of the Lake, 356
Boucher, P. du, 65
Bouchette, lxxvi
Boulanger sl., 74
Boulder's isl., 4
Bourbon co., Kas., 394, 395, 396, 397
Bourbeuse cr., 364
Bourgne, see Borgne
Bousky, Bousquai, Bousquet, Mr. Chas., 139, was in Fond du Lac Dept., N. W. Co., in 1799
Boussant, 155
Boutwell cr., 167, named by Brower for next
Boutwell, Rev. W. T., 328, 331, 332, 334
Bouvet, Mathurin, 10
Bouvin, Mr., 139, compare Boivin or Boilvin
Bowdark r., 815
Bowditch l., 161, 162
Bowen, F., lxvi
Bowers, see Joe Bowers
Bowl, see Greater and Lesser Reservoir

Digitized by Google

Bowwood r., 815
Boy l., 155
Boynton's isl., 99
Boy or Boy's r., 153, 155, 156, 320, 334
Braba was a name of Taos in 1541
Braces r., 706, 707
Brackenridge's Travels, 361
Brackettville, Tex., 690
Braddock's defeat, 438, 531
Bradford, Col., 490, 491, 492
Bradley, Corp. or Sergt. Samuel, 1, 20, 54, 56, 108, 114, 115, 117, 124, 127, 128, 131, 136, 137, 138, 139, 172, 173, 177, 193, 359, 360, 372, 373, 401, 428, 432, 547, 845, 854, 855
Braggers, 345, 349
Brainerd, Minn., 129, 130, 131, 135, 177, 179, 318
Branches of the Vine, 777
Branden, Pvt. Peter, 1, 854
Brandy r., 96
Brannan, lxxix, lxxxiii, ci
Bras Cassé, Bras Casse, Brasse Casse, a chf., 88, 338, 347
Brasses, Brassos r., Mex., 673, 678
Brasses, Brassos, Brassus r., Tex., lii, 678, 706, 707
Bravo r., 641, 642, 643, 644, see Rio Grande and Rio del Norte
Brazeau, Marie, 388
Brazito, battle and tract, 640
Brazos, Col., 596
Brazos pk., 597
Brazos r., Brazos de Dios r., lii, 560, 705, 706, 707, 779, 780, 781
Breche, Brèche-dent, a chf., 176, 189, 190
Breck l., 166
brelau, brelaw, 96, 432
Brent's, N. M., 637
Brevoort, Capt. H. B., xxvi, xxviii, see also Michigan Pioneer Collections, I. p. 373, VIII. p. 449
Bridge cr., 518
Bridgeport, Kas., 403, 404
Bridgeport, Mo., 366
Bridgeport, Wis., 38
Brigade order, Pike's, lxxx
Brisbois, Mr., 36
Briscoe, Pvt., 332
British generalities not indexed
British medals, 551
British sergeant killed, xc
Britt's ldg., 49
Brock, Gen., c
Brockman, Mo., 373
Brock's, Ill., 4
Brockway, Minn., 102
Broken Arm, a chf., 88, 338, 347
Broken Arrow sl., 50
Broken Gun channel, 52
Broken Teeth or Tooth, a chf., 134, 176, 347
Brook Luta, 402, 403
Brooks, officer of artillery, lxxx
Broolay, Stephen, 30
Brother Jonathan, 711
Brotherton, Mo., 361
Brouisseau, J. Le F. d'I. de, 214
Broulé r., in Schoolcraft, 1855, see Bois Brûlé r.
Brower, Hon. J. V., preface, 101, 105, 158, 159, 160, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 288, 326, 328, 331, 332, 336
Brower isl., in Hernando de Soto l., named by a committee consisting of Capt. R. Blakely, Mr. Chas. D. Elfelt, and Hon. I. V. D. Heard, for Hon. J. V. Brower
Brower ridge, 165, 166
Brower r. is the name I have given to that stream which flows into Lake Winnibigoshish and is commonly reckoned as III. or Third r., which see: see also Annals of Iowa for Apr., 1895, p. 22
Brown cañon, 472
Brown Cañon sta., Col., 472
Brown, Clara or Clarissa, xxx, xxxiii
Brown co., Ind., cxi
Brown co., Wis., 298, 299
Brown, Browne, Dr. Jos., 388, 579
Brown, Gen. John, xxx, xxxiii, lix
Browning, Hon. D. M., preface
Brown, John, 394
Brown, Pvt. John, 1, 115, 359, 360, 373, 432, 454, 457, 476, 482, 488, 489, 490, 510, 845, 854, 855
Brown's cr., br. of Ark. r., 472
Brown's cr., br. of Miss. r., 90
Brown's fall, 90, 92
Brown's isl., 98
Brownsville, Minn., 49, 206
Brownsville, N. Y., lxxxii
Brûlé l., 153, 155
Brunet, F., 334, 335
Bruno cr., 401
Brusha for Brèche-dent, 176
Brush cr., 519
Brush Hollow cr., 462
Brushy cr., 559
Brushy Mound, see Timbered Hill
Bruske, Bruské, Brusky, Chas., 139
Bruslé, Étienne, 30

Digitized by Google

Bryan, F. T., 645
Bryan, Guy, 602
Bryant, Hon. C. S., 88
Bryant's cr., 5
Buade, L. de Frontenac de, 294
Buade l., 91, 95, 313
Buade r., 289
Bucanieus, La Touche de la Cote, 423
Bucareli, see Bacorelli. Gen. Antonio Maria Bucareli y Urzua, b. Seville, Jan. 24th, 1717, d. at Mexico Apr. 9th, 1779, was 1760–71 Governor of Cuba, and 1771 to death Viceroy of New Spain
Bucasse, a chf., 88
Buck, a chf., 156, 157, 172, 173, 175, 189; Schoolcraft, 1855, p. 444, calls him Iaba Waddik
Buck cr., Ia., 34
Buck cr., or Suicide cr., 556
Buck cr., Wis., 41
Buck cr., Wis., another, 42
Buckeye cr., 381
Bucklin, Kas., 437
Buckman, Geo. R., preface
Buckman Hotel, Little Falls, Minn., 123
Buckner's cr., 429
Bucks, a chf., see Buck
Bucks co., Pa., xx, 602, 656
Budd and Bartram, 656
Buenacus r., 703
Buenaventura, Mex., 653
Buenaventura r., 733
Buena Vista, battle of, xix, 760
Buena Vista, Col., 469, 470, 471
Buenavista, Sonora, 773
Buenos Aires, 739
buffalo, passim, for example, 58, 426, 427, 428, 429, 433, 434, 438, 439, 440, 441, 472, 473, etc.
Buffalo buttes, N. M., 597
Buffalo City, Wis., 57
Buffalo co., Wis., 55
Buffalo cr., br. of Little Platte r., 468
Buffalo cr., br. of Miss. r., in Minn., of Pike, 103, 110
Buffalo cr., br. of Miss. r., in Minn., being first one below Brainerd, on the E., mouth in Sect. 3, tp. 44, range 31, 4th M.
Buffalo cr., br. of Miss. r., in Mo., or Pike's Bar r., 7, 290
Buffalo cr., br. of Republican r., 404, 405, 408, 420
Buffalo crs., see Big and Little
Buffalo, Ia., 23, 24
Buffalo isl. in Miss. r., 7
Buffalo isl. in Mo. r., 365
Buffalo l., 301, 302
Buffalo, Buffaloe r., br. of Miss. r., in Mo., 4, 355
Buffalo, Buffaloe r., br. of Miss. r., in Wis., 55, 56, 58, 59, 65, 290, 305
Buffalo r., br. of Mo. r., 365
Builder of Towns, a chf., 557
Bukesagidowag r., 152
Bullard's cr., 64, 69. Bullard was the trader who settled at Red Wing in 1850 and laid out the town
Bull cr., 518, 519
Bungo, Wm., 336
Bunting, Rev. O. S., preface, civ, cv
Burch, Capt. D. E., cix
Bureau of Ethnology, 238
Bureau of Indian Affairs, 238
Burger, Caspar, 365
Burger's cr. and bottom, 365
Burgwin, Capt. J. H. K., 606
burial, burying-ground, 73
Burke, Pvt., 332
Burlingame, Kas., 520
Burling, Mr., 662
Burlington bluffs, 18, 19
Burlington, Ia., 18, 19
Burlington isl., 18
Burlington, Kas., 399
Burlington, Vt., cviii
Burnet's Notes N. W. Terr., 438
Burnett co., Wis., 72
Burnt, a chf., 156, 347
Burnt isl., 356
Burnt, Burntwood r., 308, 309, 310
Burr, Aaron, lv, lvi, 500, 501, 504, 652, 692, 826, 836
Burris cr. and valley, 55
Burr's Pass, 638
Busard Blanc, 89
Businause, 134
Bustamente, Mex., 670
bustard, 89
But, see Butte
Butler, Capt. E., xxviii
Butler co., Kas., 549
Butler, J. D., 40
Butte de Mort, des Morts, 300, 301, 341, 356
Butte des Morts l., 300, 301, 340
Butte d'Hyvernement, 51, 52, 53, 54

C

Caballo Cone, 637
Caballos mts., 635

Digitized by Google

Cabaso, Father J. A., 703, 708
Cabeça de Vaca, 713
Caberairi, Caberarie, Cabrera, Don A., 660, 661, 662
Caberairi, Señora M. C., 659
Caberet's isl., 1
Cabezua, see Jabezua r.
cabrie, 399, 653, 738, 772
Cache cr., in Ark., 559
Cache cr., in Col., 471
caches, 437, 439, 535
Caddo, see Caddoan Inds.
Caddoa, Col., 443
Caddoa cr., 443, 444
Caddoan bluffs, 443
Caddoan Inds., Caddoes, 412, 526, 557, 591, 706, 708, 711, 713
Caddodaquis, 714
Caddy cr., 371
Cadena, Mex., 674
Cadena pass, 674, 675
Cadillac, A. de la M., 714
Cadiwabida, 176
Cadiz, 660, 702
Cæsar, a negro, 666
Cahagatonga, 527, 591, council name of Osage chf., Cheveux Blancs or White Hair, said to mean Big Ice
Cahokia, Ill., 206, 602
Cahokias, 339
Caigua is same word as Kiowa
Cajuenche was a tribe of Yuman Inds., called Cojuenchis on Pike's map
Calhoun co., Ill., 3, 4, 5
Calhoun, J. C., 83
Calhoun l., 90
Calhoun pt., 3
Caliente cr., 597, 598, 600
California cxi, cxii, 446, 641, 645, 719, 725, 727, 728, 729, 733, 734, 735, 736, 742, 746, 770, 773
Callaway, Capt. Jas., 367
Callaway co., Mo., 368, 369
Callejito spr., 653
Calumet co., Wis., 300, 301
Calumet cr., 6
Calvinistic Creator, 332
Camanche, Ia., 27
Camanche Inds., 536, 563, 565, 566, 590, 706, and see Comanches
Camargo, Mex., 692
Camden, lvi
Camden co., Mo., 371, 374, 375, 376
Camden, Ill., 3
Cameron Cone, 456
Cameron, Mr. M., 66, 67, 70, 82, 86, 202, 208, 238
Camino a Senora, 651, 653
Camino de Monasterio, Camion de Monaseo, 670
Campagnoni, Comtesse de, 328, 330
Camp Allegheny, xxiv, xxvi
Camp Apache, 748
Campbell, Archibald, 25
Camp Belle Fontaine, lxii
Campbell, Mr., of Nicollet, 200
Campbell, Mr., of Pike, was John Campbell, 206, 207, 211, 269
Campbell, R. B., 645
Campbell's isl. and chain, 25
Camp Coldwater, 83. An undated military map in MS., in the Minn. Hist. Soc., marks it in a sort of cove opp. the head of the first island above Fort St. Anthony. Lieut. Douglas' Historical Rep., dated Dec. 4th, 1879, says this camp was at a spring near the old trading house
Camp cr., br. of Miss. r., 18
Camp cr., br. of Vermilion r., 400
Campeche, 718
Camp Hualapais, 736
Camp Independence, 386, 388, 390, 392, 393, 396, 577
Camp Osage, 518, 522
Camp Price, 736
Camp St. Peter's, 83
Camp Terre au Bœuf, lxiv
Canabe, Canabi, 742
Canada, xxvi, lxxvi, 229, 558, and passim
Cañada Alamosa, 637
Cañada cr., N. M., 605
Canada grouse, 175
Cañada, N. M., 598
Cañada r., 558, 606
Canadian Institute, 168, 278
Canadian oats or rice, 38
Canadian or Cañadiano r., xlvii, 437, 552, 558, 559, 606, 705
Canal, Eureka Irrigating, 434
canals, see acequias
Canary isls., 461, 701
Cances, 706, see Kanzas
Candelaria, Mex., 650
Candelaria, N. M., 619
cane, a plant, 561
Cane or Caney cr., 556
Caney r., 555
Cannon r., 50, 62, 67, 68, 69, 70, 73, 205, 308, 309, 348, 349, 356
Cano, Canoe, Canot r., near Lake Itasca, 163, see Chemaun r.
Cano, Canoe, Canon, Canot r., see Cannon r.

Digitized by Google

canoe-men, 286
canoe voyage to Lake Itasca, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167
Cañon City, Col., 359. 360, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 469, 472, 475, 476, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 642, 847
Cañon de Chaca, Chasco, 632
Cañon de Chelly, 731
Cañon of Colorado r., 730, 731, see Grand Cañon
Cañon or Canadian r., 558
Canon or Canot r., see Cannon r.
Canton chute, 12
Canton, Kas., 403, 521
Cantonment Washington, lxv
Cantonment Belle Fontaine, 213, 357, 358, 360, and see Belle Fontaine
Cantonment Davis, 14
Cantonment Missouri, 573, see Belle Fontaine
Cantonment St. Peter's, see New Hope
Canton, Mo., 11, 12
Cap à l'Ail, à l'Ail Sauvage, 42, 43
Cap au Grais, Gre, Grès, Gris, 4, 5
Cape Galena, 375
Cape Garlic, 42, 43
Cape Garlic r., 42
Cape Girardeau, 710
Cape Gray, 5
Cape Jerardeau, 710
Cape Puant, 43
Cape Tepoca, 771
Cape Winnebago, 42, 43
Cape Winnebago cr. or r., 42, 43
Capilla pk., 629
Capitan mt., 631
Capitol Hill, lxiii
capitulation of York, ciii
Capoli, 42
Capoli bluff and cr., 43
capot, capote, 835
Cap Puant, 43
Captain cr., 519
Caquina, 742, name appears as Caquima in 1680, Vetancurt, Teatro Mexicano; see Cequimas
caravan road, route, or trail, 401, 424, 425, 429, 433, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522
Carbunker's pt., 360
Cardenas, Garcia Lopez de, was sent by Coronado from Cibola to the Colorado r., summer of 1540
Cardinal r., 377, 378
Carey, H. C., and Hart, 553
Carle's isl., 6
Carlisle, Pa., 748
Carlisle spr., Col., 460
Carlos IV., 794
Carlton, Col., 442, 443
Carlton, Kas., 403, 404
Carmen r., 651, 652
Carmen sta., Mex., 652
Carnage r., 163
Car of Commerce bend, 360
Carondelet, Baron de, 657
Carondelet, Mo., 215
Carracal, Carrizal, Mex., 650, 651, 652, 767, 770
Carracal r., 650
Carrizal, Mex., 767, 770
Carrizalillo, 646
Carrizo mts., 631
Carrizo spr., 695
Carrizo, Tex., 691
Carroll co., Ill., 27, 28
Carroll or Corral cr., 475
Carroll's isl., 6
Carron, Thomas, 180, 184, 347
Carson, Christopher, 446
Carte du Canada, 71
Carter, Pvt. Jacob, 1, 359, 360, 432, 482, 490, 509, 510, 845, 850, 854, 855
Carver, Capt. Jonathan, 35, 59, 60, 61, 65, 77, 80, 81, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97, 198, 199, 200, 201, 205, 236, 295, 306, 309, 313, 314, 315, 338
Carver's cave, 75, 198, 199, 200, 201
Carver's Terrace, 60, 61
Casa Calva, Marques de, 661
Casa Colorada, N. M., 629
Casa Grande, Ariz., 734, 741, 742
Cascade cañon and road, 456
Cascade, Col., 456
Cascade cr., 90
Casey, Gen. T. L., preface
Casey's isls., 94
Cashesagra, 556, 557, 558
Cash's isl., reference lost
Caso, Cassa Calva, Casso Calvo, Marquis of, 612, 661, 816
Cassa Yrujo, Marquis de, 815
Cass co., Minn., 128, 130
Casse-Fusils channel, 52
Cass, Gov. Lewis, 36, 83, 134, 137, 157, 158, 159, 199, 327, 330, 333, 358
Cassina l., 157, 158, 327
Cassina r., 289
Cass l., xlviii, cx, 135, 152, 153, 157, 158, 159, 160, 167, 168, 173, 263, 322, 323, 324, 327, 328, 329, 330, 335

Digitized by Google

Cass r., 159, 289
Cassville sl., 34
Cassville, Wis., 32, 34
Castañeda, Piedro, chronicler of Coronado's expedition, 1540–42, his work first pub. in French in 1838
Castañuela, Mex., 683
Casti's courtiers, 330
Castle of San Juan, 722
Castroville, Tex., 690, 697
casualties at York, xci
Catalonian, 654
Cataract cañon, 731, 736
Catarractes, see Saltus Astiaius
Catawabata, Catawabeta, 176, 347, 351
Catfish cr., 32, 209, 294
Catfish isl., 362
Catholic Block, St. Paul, 75
Catholic religion, 663
Catlin, Col., 448
Catlin, Geo., 14
Catskill, N. Y., 405
Cattail cr., 27
cattle barons or kings, 704
cavalry, Spanish, 795
Cave cr., 379
Cavelier, J., 779
Cavelier, R., 779, 780, see La Salle
caves, 198, 199. 200, 201, 363
Cave Treaty, 201
Cawree, Cawrees, 343
Cayman l., 673, 762
Cayome, liii
Cayone, 770
Cazaguaguagine-sibi, 151
Cebola, 742
Cebolleta, N. M., 619, 630
Cebolletita, N. M., 630
cedar, 157
Cedar co., Mo., 384, 385
Cedar cr., Ill., 27
Cedar cr., Kas., 519
Cedar cr., Minn., 53
Cedar cr., see Lower Red Cedar r.
Cedar Falls, Ia., 22
Cedar Grove, Kas., 401
Cedar isl., 98
Cedar l., see Upper and Lower Red
Cedar Lake sta., Minn., 135
Cedar Point, Kas., 401
Cedar rap., Fox r., 300
Cedar rap., Miss. r., 98
Cedar Rapids, Ia., 22
Cedar r., 175, see Lower Red
Center sl., 41
Century Cyclopedia, 737, 745, 756
Century Dictionary, 39, 101, 204
Cequimas, 630. Mr. F. W. Hodge of U. S. Bureau of Ethnology identifies the place so marked on Pike's map as the Cibolan pueblo of Kiakima or Kyakima, not Acoma, as my text says. What text gives of Acoma is not thereby affected in other respects. See also Caquina
Cerro Blanco, 492, 493
Cerro Chifle, 598
Cerro Cristobal, 598
Cerro Cuchillo Negro, 639
Cerro Gordo, battle of, 673
Cerro Gordo cr. or r., 672, 673
Cerro Gordo, Mex., 673
Cerro Magdalen, 638, 639
Cerro Manzano, 631
Cerro Montoso, 598
Cerro Montoso, another, 629, 631
Cerro Olla, 598
Cerro Orejas, 598
Cerro Robledo, 638, 639
Cerro San Antonio, 597
Cerro San Pascual, 639
Cerro Taoses, 598
certificate, Allencaster to Pike, 809
certificate, Bloomfield's, lix
certificate of papers seized, 817, 818, 819, 820
Cevilleta Grant, 628
Cevola is Cibola
Chaas, 35
Chabadeba, Chabaoudeba, Chabedeba r., 51
Chacat, 630, 743
Chacito r., 614
Chacktaws, 526
Chaco cañon, people, and r., 630, 731
Chactaws, 557, 560, 591
Chaffee co., Col., 469, 471
Chagouamikon bay, 296
Chahpahsintay, 76
Chalcedony buttes, 462
Chaldeans, 182
Chalk cr., 469, 472
Chama, N. M., 601
Chama r., 597, 600, 601, 604, 629
Chamberino, N. M., 640
Chambers' bay, named by Brower for Julius Chambers
Chambers, Col. T., 358
Chambers' cr., 166, 167
Chambers isl., 298
Chambers, Julius, 166, 167, 336, see New York Herald, June and July, 1872, especially July 6

Digitized by Google

Chambers, Mr., 437
chameleon, 431
Chamita, N. M., at confluence of Rio Chama with Rio Grande, on site of old pueblo of Yunque or Yuque Yunque
Chamois, Mo., 368, 369
Champanage, 347
Champlain frontier, district, xxiii, lxxii, lxxxv, and see Lake
Champlain's Hundred Associates, 31
Chancery, lxiii
Chandler cr., 462
Chandler, John, lxxi
Chanpoksamde, 58
Chantaoeteka, 347
Chantapeta, 349
Chapala l., 720
chaparral, 671
Chapetones, 738, 739
Chaporanga, 591
Chaquamegon bay, 80, 296
Characterish, 409, 414, 542, 543, 544, 551, 591
Charbonnier isl. and pt., 361
Charcoal, Col., 469
Charette bend, 365
Charette, La Charette, Mo., 361, 363, 364, 512, 568, 572
Charette's cr. and village, 361
Charez cr., 424, 518
Charger, a chf., 349
Charles IV., 214, 711, 804
Charles bayou, 8
Charles r., 451
Charles Scribner's Sons, xlviii
Charlestown, Ia., 27
Charlevoix, P. F. X. de, 77, 79
Chartres, Duc de, 531
Chartron, Mr., 364
charqui, 798
Chasco cañon and r., 630, 731
Chase co., Kas., 395, 400, 401
Chase, Kas., 424
Chaska, Minn., 342
Chassebœuf, C. F., 154
chasseurs du bois, 513
Chatamutah, 342
Chatanwakoowamani, Chatewaconamani, 85, 342, 347, and see Chet-
Chauncey, Comm. I., lxxiii, lxxix, lxxx, lxxxiii, xcviii, ci, ciii
Chavez, A. J., 424, 621
Chavez cr., 424, 518
Chavez, Don M., 621
Chavez map, 288
Chavez, N. M., 626
Chea, 745
Chef de la Terre, 172, 260, 346
Chein Blanche, 187
Chekakou, 68
Chelly cañon, 731
Chemaun r., 163. This Chippewa name was used by Schoolcraft in 1855, and is adopted by Brower and myself for this river
Chemehuevis, 735, 744
Chemequaba, 731, 735
Chenal à Loutre, 366
Chenal Écarté, 6, and see snicarty
chenegay is said to be a corruption of Sp. cienega. The word exists, but the alleged derivation is dubious
Cheney cr., 15
Chen hyperboreus, 89
Chenire, Ia., 28
Cheniers, M. and A., 139
Chenowagesic l., 162, named for a Leech Lake Chippewa in 1881
Chenoway's son, 347
Cherokee country, 397, 555, 558, 559
Cherokee co., Kas., 397
Cherokee fort, old, 657
Cherokee Inds., 526, 557, 591, 594
Cherokee trail, old, 448, 451
Cherry cr., 448
Cherry l. is among the names of Lake Erie
Chesapeake, frigate, cv, cvii
Chesnaye, A. de la, 313
Chester co., Pa., cx
Chesterfield, Lord, xxxi
Chetanwakoamene, 74, 85, 348, and see Chat-
Chetho Kette, 630
Cheveu Blanc, Cheveux Blanc, Cheveux Blanche, Cheveux Blancs, 375, 382, 387, 389, 390, 391, 392, 527, 558, 577, 578, 581, 582, 591
Chevréuil r. in Schoolcraft, 1820, is a name of Deer r., Itasco co., Minn.
Chewawa, 683, see Chihuahua
Chewitt, Lt. Col. W., ciii
Chewokmen, Chewokomen, 148
Cheyenne bottoms, Kas., 424, 425, 517
Cheyenne co., Col., 443
Cheyenne co., Kas., 410
Cheyenne cr., Col., 442, and see North and South
Cheyenne Inds., 435
Cheyenne mt. or pk., 454, 455, 456

Digitized by Google

Cheyenne r., 343
Chia, 745
Chiapa, Chiapas, 718, 721, 722, 726
Chicago and Alton R. R., 7
Chicago and Northwestern R. R., 27
Chicago, Burlington, and Northern R. R., 54
Chicago, Burlington, and Quincy R. R., 7, 9, 19, 36
Chicago, Dubuque, and Minneapolis R. R., 41
Chicago, Ill., 3
Chicago, Kansas, and Nebraska R. R., 402, 437, 521
Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul R. R., 27, 37, 74, 302
Chicago, Rock Island, and Pacific R. R., 24, 44
Chickasaw bluffs, 657
Chickasaw Inds., 526, 591
Chico cr., 451
Chico, Kas., 403
Chico sta., Col., 451
Chief Himself, a chf., 591
Chief of the Land, a chf., 172, 347
Chien Blanc, Chien Blanche, Chienne Blanche, 121, 187, 189
Chienne r., 343
Chifle mt., 598
Chigomi l., 331
Chihuahua City, xlvii, lii, liii, liv, 411, 414, 536, 610, 611, 625, 626, 628, 634, 648, 649, 650, 653, 654, 655 and to 667, 669, 671, 690, 695, 713, 759, 760, 761, 764, 765, 766, 767, 769, 770, 771, 787, 808, 809, 810, 812, 813, 820, 822, 823, 828, 829, 831, 837, 838, 851
Chihuahua State, 640, 641, 648, 669, 673, 674, 675, 677, 678, 681, 719, 726, 742, 759, 762, 770, 774, 775
Chihuahua r., 765
chile colorado, 798
Chili, N. M., 601
Chillpecker cr., 164
Chilocco, Chilocky cr., 550
Chimayo settlements, 605
Chimborazo, 641
Chimney butte, 744
Chimney rock, 57
Chimoguemon, 148
China, xxxi, 804
Chingouabé, 77
Chinook, 188
Chino valley, 730
Chipeway Inds., xcv, 346, 347, and see Chipp-
Chipeway r., 60, 350, 355, and see Chipp-
Chipeway, Travers, or Pemidji l. appears on Nicollet's orig. map
Chippewa, battle of, lxxxi
Chippewa, City of, in Harper's Mag., XIX., 1859, pp. 50, 51, is Ojibway, Minn., which see
Chippewa Inds., throughout Pt. 1, esp. 30, 31, 83, 310, 350, 352, 353, 354, and see Chipe- and Ojib-
Chippewa, Chippewa r., br. of Miss. r., 35, 56, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 78, 296, 305, 306, 348
Chippewa r., br. of Minn. r., 316
Chippewa-Sioux boundary, 310
Chiricahua Apaches, 748
Chiricahua mts., 644
Chisago co., Minn., 309
Chivola is Cibola
Chocktaw country, 559
Choctaw Inds., 713
Choteau, see Chouteau
Chouagen, lxxv
Chouart, M., 295
Choumans, 412
Chouteau, A., senior, 213, 215
Chouteau, C., 393
Chouteau, G., 292
Chouteau, Mrs. A., 213
Chouteau, P., 222, 241, 242, 333, 381, 384, 514, 529, 530, 550, 551, 557, 558, 568, 559, 576, 579
Chouteau's fort on Osage r., 384, 385
Chouteau's isl., Ark. r., 440
Chouteau's isl., Miss. r., 1
Christ, 764, 801, and see Body and Blood of
Christianity, Christian religion, Christians, 182, 599, 663, 753, 768
Christy, lxxix
Chtoka, 531, qu. Chetopa?
Chucagua, 288
Chuchacas, Chuchachas, 745
Chumpa on some maps is Cumpa
Chupadera mesa, 631
churches of Chihuahua, 764, 765, 766
Churchville, Ia., 14
Chusco is Chasco and Chaco
Chusco r., 731
Chute de la Roche Peinte, 123, 316
Cia, 604, 605, 745, was a large pueblo till after the revolt of 1680
Cibola, Seven Cities of, 630, 742
Cibolleta, N. M., 628
Cibolo r., 697, 703

Digitized by Google

Cicuique, Cicuye, 737
Cienega Apache, 637
Cienega Grande, Hacienda de, 682
Cienega, N. M., see Vitior
Cieneguilla, N. M., 614, see Tziguma and Vitior
Cilla, 745
Cimarone r., 552, 554
cimarron, 438
Cimarron, Kas., 437, 438, 439
Cimarron r., 438, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 705
Cimarron r., or Salt fk. of Ark. r., 552, 553, 554
Cimarron route, 426, 439
Cimmaron r., see Cimarron r.
Cinaloa, 774
Cincinnati, Ill., 7
Cincinnati ldg., 7, 8
Cincinnati, O., xxvi, xxxi, 446, 836
Cincinnati, Wis., 34
Cincinnatti, O., 836
Cinyumuh, 744
Cioux, 313, see Sioux
Cistus creticus, 494
Cities of Cibola, 630, 742
City of the Pines, 130
City of Vera Cruz, 722
Ciudad Juarez, 641
Ciudad Porfirio Diaz, 691
Cuidad Victoria, 724
Civil War, 634
civilized Indians, 752, 753
Civola is Cibola
Civona is Cibola
Claflin, Kas., 424
Claiborne, Gen. F. L., xxvi, xxvii
Claiborne, Gen. W. C. C., 660
Clark co., Mo., 12, 13, 14
Clark co., Wis., 52
Clarke co., Kas., 556
Clarke cr., at Lake Itasca, named by Brower for Hopewell Clarke
Clarke, Hopewell, 167, 336
Clarke l., at Lake Itasca, named by A. J. Hill for Hopewell Clarke
Clarke pool, at Lake Itasca, named by Brower for Hopewell Clarke
Clark, Geo. R., xcviii
Clarksville isl., 6
Clarksville, Mo., 6
Clark, W., xxviii, cxiii, 10, 30, 36, 57, 60, 87, 134, 291, 292, 330, 357, 361, 734, and see Lewis and
Clark, Wm. H., 36
Clavigero, F. X., xli
Clay co., Kas., 410
Clay cr., 443
Clayton co., Ia., 34, 38, 304
Clayton, Ia., 34
Clear cr., br. of Cottonwood r., 401, 402, 521
Clear cr., br. of Miss. r., 43
Clear cr., br. of Osage r., 385
Clear or Clear Water r., 56, 57
Clear or Platte r., 101, 102, 103, 111, 112, 116, 192, 193, 315, 316
Clear Water cr. in Wis., 63
Clear Water, Minn., 98, 99
Clear Water or Minneiska r., 57, 355
Clear-water r. appears in Schoolcraft, 1820, for Minn. r.
Clear Water r., bet. Wright and Stearns cos., Minn., 99, 193
Clemson, Capt., lxii, 367
clerks, 286
Clermont, a chf., 557, 558
Clifton, Ill., 2
Clinch, Gen., lxxxvii
Clinton co., Ia., 26, 37, 224
Clinton, Dewitt C., 27
Clinton, Ia., 27
Clinton's r. is Chemaun cr.
Cloquet isl., 96
Cloud co., Kas., 410
Clouquet isl., 96
Cluses, Savoy, 333
Coahuila, xli, liii, 648, 673, 675, 678, 679, 682, 689, 690, 692, 696, 697, 719, 723, 724. 725, 726, 759, 762, 775, 776, 777, 778
Coahuila de Zaragoza, 775
Coal Camp cr., 377, 378
Coal cr., 462
Cobero, see Covero
Cocculus indicus, 283
Cochetope pass, 596
Cochiti, N. M., 606, 745
cochmelies, 613
Cockalin portage, 347
Cockien, 299
Cock isl., 6
Cocklebur sl., 6
Cocolo, 299
Cocomaricopas, 735
Cocopas, 735, 736
Cœur du Killeur Rouge, 347
Cœur Mauvais, 347
Coffey co., Kas., 395, 399
Cogquilla, Cogquillo, 668, 678, 686, 697, 701, 724, 725, 727, 729, 747, 752, 759, 762, 775, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, and see Coahuila
Cog Railway, 456
Cohahuila, 673, 775, see Coahuila
Cohasset, 145, 147

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Cohonino, see Cosnino
coinage, 792
cojinillos, 613
Cojnino cañon, 731, 736, and see Cosnino
Cojuenchis, 735, and see Cajuenche
Colbertia, Colbertie, is a former name of the whole Miss. r. region
Colbert r., 289, 295
Colcaspi isl., 157, 158
Cold cr., 696
Cold r. of Carver, 102
Cold Water cr., 357, 358
Cole Camp cr., 377, 378
Cole co., Mo., 371, 372
Cole cr., 520
Coleman, N. M., 638
Cole's or Coles' cr., 367
Colerado r., 706, see Colorado r.
Colima, Mex., 718, 719
Collen or Colly ford, 385
colluvies gentium, 705
Colly, S., liii, 609, 613
Colonia, Mex., 677
Colorado basin, 732
Colorado Chiquito r., 630, 731, named Rio Colorado by Oñate in 1604
Colorado City, Col., 452
Colorado College, xlix
Colorado Grande r., 630, 744
Colorado Midland R. R., 467, 468, 469, 470, 471
Colorado, N. M., 638
Colorado River Agency, 736
Colorado r., of Cal., 522, 523, 524, 622, 623, 630, 644, 645, 646, 647, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 770, discovered by Alarcon Aug. 26th, 1540, visited in 1540 by Cardenas from Cibola, visited 1541 by Melchior Diaz, who called it Rio del Tizon, visited 1604 by Juan de Oñate, who called it Rio Grande de Buena Esperanza
Colorado r., of Tex., 696, 698, 704, 705, 780, 781
Colorado r., of the East, 558, 705, 815, 816
Colorado r., of the West, xlv, xlviii, 645, 705, see Col. r. of Cal.
Colorado river-system, 730, 731, 732
Colorado Springs, Col., xlix, cxii, 452, 453, 454, 456, 467
Colorado State, xlviii, cxiii, 441 and continuously to 510, also 595, 596, 597, 732, 746, 822
Columbia co., Wis., 302
Columbia r., 168, 642, 727
Comanche co., Kas., 556
Comanche Inds., xlvii, 407, 412, 435, 459, 468, 571, 706, 737, 743, 744, 746, see Camanche Inds. and Tetans
Comanche, Ia., 27
Comanche res., 412
Comanche sl., 26
Comandes, 412, see Comanches
Commerce, Ill., 15
commerce of New Spain, 739, 766, 791
commerce of the Miss. r., 274
communal houses, 741
Company of the West, 531
compass stolen, 694
Compostela, Mex., 720
Conception r., 289
Concho, Mex., 669
Conchos basin and r., 642, 668, 669, 670, 673, 762, 765
Conchos, Mex., 770
Condé, 44
Condé l., 71, 310
Conde, Mexican Commissioner, 644
Conejos co., Col., 596
Conejos, Col., 596, 597
Conejos, Durango, 674
Conejos pk., 494
Conejos r., xlvi, 495, 496, 497, 499, 502, 596, 622, 641, 816, 848, 855
Conejos r., error for Chama r., 600
Cone mt., 736
Confederates, 560
conferences, 221, 266, 267
Congress, xxix, xxxiv, lvi, lvii, lxii, lxiv, lxxxi, cvii, 81, 237, 647, 704, 705, 827, 840, 841, 851
Congress water, 452
Connecticut, xxvii, liii, 570, 711, 715
Connecticut Herald, lxix
Conner, Maj. S. S., ciii
Conquest, a ship, lxxxiii
Conradi, read Conrad's shoals, 125, mistake of the engineer's chart
Conrad, Lucas and Co., lxi
conspiracy of Indians, 768
Constancia, N. M., 629
Constantine, Emperor, 71
Contadero, N. M., 634, 635, 636
Continental Divide, xlv, 466, 467, 468, 469, 471, 479, 483, 637
Conurus carolinensis, 474
Conway, Thos., lvi
Cook, Capt., 53

Digitized by Google

Cooke, P. St. G., 637, 639
Cooke, Prof., 336
Cooke's range, 638
Cooke trail, 639
Coolidge, Kas., 441
Cooley, see Colly
Coon cr., Ia., 43
Coon cr., Kas., 434, 435, see Big and Little
Coon cr., Minn., 94, 101
Coon cr., Wis., 49
Coon isl., 6
Coon's hacienda, 645
Coon sl., Ill., 6
Coon sl., Wis., 49
Cooper, historian, lxxix
Cooper, J. F., 431
Copala, 759
Copes, Dr. J. S., President New Orleans Academy of Science, was among those whom a recent dishonest adventurer deceived, and for whom Lake Copes was named near Lake Itasca
Copperas cr., 22
Copper cr., Col., 462
Copper cr., Ill., 22
Copper cr., Wis., 42
copper mines, various, 78, 79, 80, 637, 673, 674, 734, 761
Copper r., 4, 211, 290
Copp, Pvt., 332
Coqquella, see Coahuila
Coquillas, Mex., 652
Coquimas on Humboldt's map is source of Pike's Cequimas, which see
Coquimo is Caquina, see Kyakima
Coquite is a form of Cicuique or Cicuye, see Pecos
Corbeau François, 347
Corbeau isl., 128, 279, 316, 356
Corbeau r., 128, 294, 316, 317, 319, 320
Cordawa, Ill., 26
Cordeliers, 333
Cordero, Gov., 411, 694, 698, 699, 700, 702, 703, 704, 710, 770, 778, 785, 813, 832, 836, 839
Cordilleras, 333
Cordova, Ill., 26
Coregonus clupeiformis, 297
Coregonus sp., 169
Cormorant pt., 313
Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de, 742, b. Salamanca about 1500; governor of New Galicia, 1539; then married to dau. of Alonzo d'Estrada; left Compostela Feb. 1st, 1540; at Culiacan Easter Monday; ascended Rio Sonora; crossed Rio San Juan June 24th; reached Cibola middle of July, no doubt at pueblo of Hawikuh, not Kyakima, as usually said; captured it; heard of Moki country by name of Tusayan; sent Pedro de Tobar there, that summer; sent Hernando de Alvarado to Cicuye or Pecos in August; sent Garcia Lopez de Cardenas to the Colorado r. and on his return thence to the Rio Grande, to prepare winter quarters at Tiguex, at or near present Bernalillo, N. M. Coronado left Cibola, reached Rio Grande near present Isleta, N. M.; ascended to Tiguex; fought and captured pueblos, massacred some Tiguas, and made himself master of the Rio Grande valley, where he wintered 1540–41; started from Pecos May 3d, 1541, to discover the fabulous Quivira, guided by a foreign Indian called El Turco, "the Turk," and another Indian named Xabe; went in general N. E., and crossed Ark. r. somewhere in present Kansas; found Quivira to be no place, but wherever Quivira Inds. followed the buffalo; hanged the Turk; stayed with the Quiviras about a month, and returned to Pecos and Rio Grande in Oct.; a part of his force had returned to Tiguex in July; he was there re-enforced by Pedro de Tobar; wintered 1541–42; was seriously injured by fall from his horse; evacuated Tiguex Apr., 1542; left three priests and some others there and fell back on Cibola; returned to Culiacan; left there July 4th, 1542, for City of Mexico; was received there with disfavor; withdrew to Cuernavaca, and there died after 1548: see Bandelier, Gilded Man, pp. 162–257
corporal punishment, 796
corps du ballet, 627
Corpus Christi, 706
Corpus Christi cr., 707
Corpus Christi, Tex., 690, 696
Corral Bluffs, Col., 453

Digitized by Google

Corral or Carroll cr., 475
Corrales, N. M., 619
correspondence, see letter
correspondence and conferences, 221
Cortés, H. or F., 288, 501, 719, 722, 755
Corvidæ, 85
Cosninas Inds., 730, 731
Cosninas mts., 731
Cosnino cañon, 731. This and Cojnino, Cohonino, etc., are Moki words, otherwise Kohnina
Costa Rica, 718, 726
Costello co., Col., 492
Costilla, see Hidalgo y
Costilla r., 494
costumes, Spanish, 788
Coteau de Prairie, 343, 348
Côte sans Dessein, 369, 370
Cotopaxi, Col., 475, 476
Cottel's isl., 8
Cottlebaum's ldg., 363
Cottleville ldg., 362
Cotton, Mr., 139
cottonwood, 442, 728
Cottonwood cr., br. of Ark. r. from Sawatch mts., 469, 470
Cottonwood cr., br. of Currant cr., 477
Cottonwood cr., br. of Grape cr., 487
Cottonwood cr., fk. of Neosho r., see Cottonwood r.
Cottonwood Falls, Kas., 400, 401
Cottonwood isls., 11
Cottonwood r., fk. of Neosho r., 395, 397, 400, 401, 402, 403, 518, 521, 523
Cotulla, Tex., 690
Coues and Allen, 97
Coues, E., letter to, xx
Coues, E., memoir of Pike, xix to cxiii
Coues, Mrs. E., 107
Couhatchattes is a name of the Mandans
Council Grove cr., 401, 518, 521
Council Grove, Kas., 401, 518, 521
Council Grove, Smoky Valley, and Western R. R., 404
Council Hill, Ia., 305
council with Pawnees, 414, 415, 416
council with Sioux, 46, 83, 84
Courcelle, de, 294, 312
coureurs des bois, 276
Coursier's hacienda, 667
Courtchouattes is a name of the Mandans
Courtois sl., 41
Court Oreilles l., 306
courts-martial, Spanish, 799
cousin, 338
Couture, a person, 560, 714
Couverte Blanche, 347
Cove cr., 559
Covero, N. M., 616, 630
Covert cr., 405, 406
cowboys, 705, 739
Cow cr., 424, 425, 426, 545, 548
Cowhorn l., 162
Cowley co., Kas., 549, 550
Cowperthwait map, 122
Cow-wing r., 128, see Crow Wing r.
Coxe's Carolana, 50
Coyotero Apaches, 748
Crab Island chain and sl., 25
Cradled Hercules, 165, 328
Crane totem, 134
Crawford co., Ark., 559
Crawford co., Wis., 37, 41, 42
creasing horses, 436
Credit isl., 24
Creek country, 397
Creek Inds., 397, 400, 513, 557, 591
creek, see names of creeks
Creely, Theresa, 222
Crees, 351, 354
Creoles, Creolians, 510, 617, 670, 738, 764, 771, 774, 784, 790, 802
Crescent spr., near Lake Itasca, named by Brower
Creux, de, 31, 310
Creuzfeldt, F., 734
Crêvecœur cr., 362
Cricetus talpoides, 97
Criminal isl., 4
Cripple cr., 456
Cristivomer namaycush, 297
Cristobal mt. or pk., 598, 635, see Fra Cristobal
Crittenden, Mo., 377
Crocker cr., 401
Crocker, N. M., 636
Crockett, Davy, 38
Crockett, Tex., 708
Croix, C. F. de, 678
Croix, T. de, 677
Crooked cr., br. of Ark. r., 447
Crooked cr., br. of Cimarron r., 439
Crooked marsh, 361
Crooked rap., 142
Crooked sl., Ill., 6
Crooked sl., Ia., 41, 42
Crooked sl., Minn., 56
Crook, Gen. Geo., 747, 748, d. Mar. 21st, 1890
Crooks, Ramsay, 204
crossings of Ark. r., 439

Digitized by Google

Cross l., on Pine River route, 174
Cross or Traverse l., 161
Cross sta., 550
Crosswater is Schoolcraft's name, 1855, of Bemidji l.
Crotalus confluentus, 429
Crow cr., 25
Crow Feather r., 128
Crowing r., 128, see Crow Wing r.
Crow r., 96, 97, 128, 315
Crow r., 128, see Crow Wing r.
Crow Wing co., Minn., 127, 128, 130, 132, 135, 175
Crow Wing isl., 128, 129
Crow Wing, Minn., 125, 129, 130, 326. It was a place of importance to the fur trade in the territorial days—a sort of Ultima Thule. But when the N. P. R. R. founded Brainerd, the people moved themselves and even some of their houses to the new town; those that were left were burned
Crow Wing r., 104, 128, 129, 130, 153, 170, 177, 178, 179, 316, 317, 319, 320, 331, 334, 350, 351. John McDonnell, in Masson's Bourgeois, 1st ser., 1886, p. 269, writing about 1797, speaks of *l'aile du corbeau*, "after a portage of that name" on the road between Prairie du Chien and Red r. of the N.
Crozat, 289, 714
Crying Mound is a name of Blue Mound, Mo.
Crystal cr., 452
Crystal l., 135
Ctenosaura teres, 771
Cua-Kaa, old Tañoan pueblo on Arroyo Hondo, N. M., abandoned before 1550
Cuapa, 745
Cuaphooge, Cuapooge, names of the ancient pueblo on the site of which was built Santa Fé, N. M.
Cuba, lxvi, 699, 749
Cub cr., 373
Cubero, N. M., 616
Cucapa, 735
Cuchans, 735, 736
Cucharas r., 448
Cuchilla, N. M., 601
Cuchillo Negro r., 637
Cueres is a form of Keres
Cueva Springs, N. M., 598
Cuivre isl., 4
Cuivre r., 4, 290
Cuivre sl., 4
Culebra mts., 445
Culebra r. or cr., 445, 494, 507
Culiacan, Mex., 774
Culiacan or Culican r., 774
Culver, Kas., 405
Cumanche found for Comanche
Cumberland Heights, xxix
Cumming's hollow, 42
Cummings sta., N. M., 638
Cumpa, N. M., 630, 743; Pike took it from Humboldt's map
Cuni, 742
Curling Hair, Curly Head, Curleyhead, a chf., 133, 134
Currant cr., 464, 465, 477
Currant Creek pass, 465
Cushing, Col. T. H., 575, 826, 827, 836
Cushing, F. H., 741, 742
Custer co., Col., 483, 484, 488, 489, 491
Cutbank r., 494
Cut Foot Sioux r., 324, 325
Cut Hand cr., 143
Cutler sta., N. M., 636
Cut-off l., 147
Cut Toe l., 324
Cuvero, see Covero
Cuyamanque, Cuyamunge, N. M., 605
Cuyler's pt., 367
Cynomys ludovicianus, 429
Cypewais or Cypoway r., 60
Cythara or Cytherea isls. of Beltrami A. J. Hill thinks are those at mouth of Rabbit r., though Beltrami says only 6 m. below Pine r.

D

D'Abadie, 213, 214
Dacota, see Dakota
Daily Democrat, St. Paul, 85
Daily Transcript, Little Falls, 107, 123
Dakota co., Minn., 72, 73, 74
Dakota cr., Minn., 52, 74
Dakota Inds., 345, 348, 349, see Sioux
Dakota, Minn., 52, 53
Dallas City, Ill., 18
Dallas co., Mo., 376, 380, 384
Dallas, Tex., 697
Dallum, R., 607
D'Almansa, Capt. A., xlvi, 611, 613, 614, 615, 622, 627, 628, 633
Dam bay, 324, 325

Digitized by Google

Dameron, Mo., 5
Danger l., 166, was named by Peter Turnbull
Danton, Wm., liii
Danville, Mo., 367
Dardenne, Dardonne isl., 4
Darien, 522
Darke co., O., cxi, 438
Dauntless, a chf., 348
Dauntless Society, 86
Dauphine, Mo., 370
Davenport, Ia., 21, 24, 25
Davenport l., 174
Davenport, Mr., 709, 710
Daviess, Joseph Hamilton, b. Bedford co., Va., Mar. 4th, 1774, d. near Tippecanoe, Ind., Nov. 8th, 1811, of wounds rec'd at battle of T. the day before: see Jo Daviess
Davis, N. H., 358
Dayton bluff, St. Paul, Minn., 75, 198, 199, 201
Dayton, Hennepin co., Minn., 96
Dayton rap., 96, 97
Dead, Lake of the, Coahuila, 673
Dead, Lake of the, N. M., 635
Dead Man's cañon, 455
Dead Man's spr., 636
Dead mt., 639
Dean cr. or brook, 132, 135, 173, 175, 177
Dearborn co., Ind., xxi
Dearborn, Gen. H., xxi, li, lvii, lviii, lix, lx, lxi, lxiii, lxx, lxxii, lxxiii, lxxiv, lxxix, lxxx, lxxxiii, xcvii, xcviii, ci, cii, ciii, 15, 239, 418, 567, 575, 582, 583, 584, 585, 705, 841, 842, 845, 853, 854
Dearing's ldg., 370
Dease, F. M., 25
Death mt., 635
Death's Door bluffs, 297
Death's Head cr., 28
death's heads, 28
De Biedma, 288
De Breche, 176, 177, 189, 190, 347, 351, see Brêche-dent
De Corbeau r., 128, 294, see Crow Wing r.
De Courcelle, 294
De Creux, 31, 310
De Cross, see La Crosse pra.
Deep cr., br. of Osage r., 379
Deep Water cr., br. of Grand r., Mo., 379
Deer cr., br. of Ark. r., Okla., 550
Deer cr., br. of Mo. r., or Grindstone cr. of L. and C., 370
Deer cr., br. of Neosho r., Kas., 397
Deer cr., br. of Osage r., Mo., 377, 378
Deer cr. of L. and C., 368
Deerfield, Kas., 440
Deer Lodge co., Mont., cxi
Deer or White Oak l., Minn., 147, 148
Deer r., Itasca co., Minn., 147, 150, 321
Deer River (town), Itasca co., Minn., 145, 166, 167
Deis, see St. Dies and Sandia
Deity, 353, 806
De la Harpe, B., 77, 78, 79
Del Arroyo pueblo, 630
Delassus, Gov., 367
De Launay, 560
Delaware, lxxxvi
Delaware Inds., 526, 591
Delaware r., xx
Delhi, Wis., 301
De L'Isle, 81, 95, 313
Delpetrero, 653
Delta co., Mich., 297
deluge-myth, 182
Deluot l., 153, 155
Demaray cr., 165, named by Brower for Mrs. Georgiana Demaray, dau. of Wm. Morrison
Demaray, Mrs. Geo., 326
Demick's isl., 97
Demidouzaine, Demi Douzen, Demie Douzaine, 84, 88
Deming, N. M., 638
Demizimaguamaguen-sibi, 160
Demon r., 14, see Des Moines r.
De Moyen r., 222, 291, 293, 339, 343, 344, 347, see Des Moines r.
De Moyen rap., 13, 25, 291, 337, 347
Dendragapus canadensis, 175
Dendragapus obscurus, 458
Denmark isl., 7
Denver and Rio Grande R. R., 460, 462, 469, 470, 471, 492, 494, 597
Denver, Col., xliv, xlv, cxii, 456, 457, 466, 467, 490, 495
Denver ed. of Pike, xliv, xlv
Denver, Leadville, and Gunnison br. of U. P. R. R., 470
Denver, South Park, and Pacific R. R., 467, 469
Department of Archives, Ottawa, xcii
Department of Taos, 598
Department, see War do.
De Pere, Depere, Wis., 298, 299
Derby, Lieut. G. H., see Fort Ripley
Derby, Tex., 690
De Sable l., see Sandy l.

Digitized by Google

De Sezei, see Lisa
Desgrozeliers, 295
Desiré, a person, 334, 335
Des Moines co., Ia., 18, 21
Desmoin, Des Moines, Des Moyan r., lxii, 13, 14, 15, 206, 222, 291
Des Moines, Desmoines rap., 2, 9, 221, 222
Des Moins, Ia., xlix
De Soto, H., 288
De Soto r., 163
De Soto, Wis., 42
d'Esprit, Pierre, 295
Détergette, D., 214
Détour de Pin, des Pins, Miss. r., 74
Détour de Pin, du Pin, Wisc. r., 302, 303
Détour, La., 356
Détour pt., 297
Détroit, 297
Detroit isl., 297
Detroit, Mich., xxiii, xxx, xciv, xcvii, 229
De Veau, Jacques, 194
Devil's cr., Ia., 16, 17
Devil's isl., Ia., 16
Devil's l., N. Dak., 314
Devil's Race-ground, 363
De Witt Clinton's r., 163
Dhegiha, 412, 559
Diamond Bluff, Wis., 73
Diamond cr., 401, 518, 521
Diamond isl., in the Miss. r., so called by river-men, gives name to the town on the Wisconsin side nearly opposite it, near the bold bluff
Diamond l., 90
Diamond spr., 401, 518, 521
Diaz, Capt. Melchior, attempted to discover Cibola, Nov. 17th, 1539, to Mar. 20th, 1540; reached Colorado r. of the West in 1541, and found traces of Alarcon
D'Iberville, 77, 78, 288, 713, 714
Dickinson co., Kas., 395, 403, 404
Dickson, Col. Robert, 40, 99, 117, 118, 119, 120, 154, 155, 176, 180, 181, 186, 189, 191, 193, 194, 195, 196, 198, 202, 223, 225, 242, 261, 267, 294, 295, 298, 299, 300, 302
Dicotyles torquatus, 697
Dido, Queen, 704
Dill, Lt. J., xxvi, xxviii
Dindon, see Turkey r., 355
Dimick's isl., 97, 98, 194
diplomacy, English and Spanish-American, 803
discipline, Spanish military, 797
dish game, 535
dispunishable, 204
Dissertation on Louisiana, Pike's, 511
District of Columbia, 229, 721
District of St. Charles, 360
District of St. Louis, 388
Disturnell's map, 644, 645
Divine r., 3
Division cr., 164, so named by Brower, is first fk. of Miss. r. below Itasca l., and heads on divide between Mexican and Hudsonian waters
Dixon, Mr., 267
Dixon's, Ill., 4
Dobson's sl., 16, 17
Dodd's crossing, 12
Dodd's isl., 369, 370
Dodge City, Kas., 434, 437, 438
Dodge, Col. H., 45
Dodge's br., 32
Dodsley, R., xxxi
Doe l., 124, 329
Doe r., 124
Dog cr., 373
Dog Inds., 35, 36, 303, 338
Dog Plains, 35, see Prairie du Chien
Dog's Meadow, 355, see Prairie du Chien
Dog's Plain, 35, see Prairie du Chien
Dog, The, a chf., 36
Dogtown, Ill., 5
Dollie, Mo., 385
Dolly Varden Expedition, 336
Dolly Varden l., 166, named in N. Y. Herald, July 6th, 1872, by Julius Chambers, after name of his canoe
Dolores hacienda, 671, 672
Dolores, Mex., 765
Dolores sta., Mex., 671
Dolores r., in Utah, 730, 732
Dome Rock, 465
Dominion of Canada, 558
Dona Ana Bend Colony, 639
Dona Ana co., N. M., 638, 640
Dona Ana hills, 639
Dona Ana, N. M., 639, 640, 644
Dona is properly Doña, often now Donna
Doniphan, Col. A. W., 634, 636, 640, 654, 655, 667, 674, 746
Doniphan's Expedition, 429, 446, 649, 652, 654, 655, 746, 747
Don r., in Ontario, lxxvii, c
Dorante, S., see Estévan
Door co., Wis., 297
Door in the Mountain, 751
Door of the Prison, 674

Digitized by Google

Dornick sta., 470
Doty or Doty's isl., 300
Douay, Friar A., 779, 780
Double r., 97
Dougherty, Pvt. T., xlvi, 1, 359, 360, 432, 482, 485, 486, 487, 490, 505, 506, 509, 510, 845, 854, 855
Douglas co., Kas., 519
Douglas co., Wis., 310
Douglas, S. A., 310
Douglasville, Ill., 8
Dousman, H. M., 204
Doylestown, Pa., 602
Dozier's bend and ldg., 362
Dragoon cr., 520
Draper, L. C., 11, 239
Dresbach, Minn., 53
Dresbach's isl., 53
Drury sl., 23
Dry cr., br. Ark. r., in Col., 443
Dry cr., br. of Mulberry cr., in Kas., 404
Dry or Horse cr., in Col., 446
Dry route on Ark. r., 433, 434, 437
Dry Walnut cr., 425
Drywood cr., 386
Du Bois or Dubois cr., 363, 364
Du Bois r., 2
Dubuque, Ia., 20, 27, 28, 32, 293, 294; lat. 42° 29′ N., long. 90° 44′ W., pop. 30,311 in 1890
Dubuque interrogation, 226
Dubuque, Julien, 29, 30, 32, 37, 209, 211, 224, 225, 226, 268, 294, 303; best biogr. in Tassé, I. pp. 239–62, with view of his grave
Dubuque, Kas., 423
Dubuque's bluff, 294
Dubuque's lead mines, 28, 29, 226
Duc de Chartres, 531
Duchouquette, B. (for J. B.), 578, 579
Duchouquette, F. L., 388
Duchouquette, J. B., 387, 388
Duchouquette, Marie, 222
duck-billed cat, 5
Duck cr., 25
Duck Creek chain and sl., 25
Duckett, see Little and Big
Duck l., Mex., 651, see Patos l.
Duck l., Minn., Crow Wing co., 131, 177
Duck l., Minn., near Minneapolis, 90
Dug Out cr., 18
Dudley, Lieut., xcvii
Duhaut, 560, 779, 780
Duimas r., 732
Duke cr., 364
Duke of York, lxxvi
Duluth, 130, 135
Duluth and Winnipeg R. R., 143, 145, 148, 167
Du Luth, Le Sieur D. G., 70, 71, 72, 309, 312, 313
Dumoulin, Amaranthe, 222
Dunbar, Wm., 473, 612, 704, 827, 834
Duncan, Mr., 81
Dundas, lxviii
Dundee sta., Kas., 432
Dundee sta., Mo., 365
Dunegan, F. B., 214
Duponceau l., 153, 323
Du Quarre, 347
Durango, archbishop of, 800
Durango, City of, 761, 762, 763, 764, 770, 773, 775
Durango, State of, 648, 673, 674, 675, 678, 679, 689, 719, 723, 726, 747, 759, 763, 774, 775
Durazno l., 650
Durgan's cr., 11, 291
Durham, Kas., 401, 402, 403, 521
Durham's for Durnam's isl., 94
Durkee's isl., 11
Durnam's isl., 94
Duroc, Mo., 377
Durrett, Dr. R. T., preface and li, lii
dusky grouse, 458
Dutch cr., 483
Dutch ed. of Pike, xxxviii, xliii, xliv
Dutch Fred, 163
Dutchman isl., 18
Dutch or Swift cr., 483
Dutton, Pvt., 332
Dwelling of the Great Spirit, 198
Dwissler's cr., 518, 520

E

Eagle, see Killeur, 118
Eagle bay, 297
Eagle bluff, on Green bay, Wis., 297
Eagle bluff, on Miss. r., Wis., 56, 57
Eagle cr., br. of Miss. r., Wis., 55, 57
Eagle cr., br. of Neosho r., Kas., 399, 400
Eagle isl., 6
Eagle Nest savannah, 150
Eagle pass, 690, 696
Eagle r., br. of Grand r., 471
Eagle's Nest isl., 2
Eagle sta., N. M., 636
Eakins, Mr., lxx
Eamozindata r., 67

Digitized by Google

Eanbosandata, 348
East Arm of Lake Itasca was so named by Brower
East Burlington, Ill., 19
East Dubuque, Ill., 32
East fk. of Ark. r., 471
East fk. of Elk r., 98
East fk. of Miss. r., on Eastman's map of 1855, is the Naiwa, Laplace, or Schoolcraft r., 331
East Indies, 791
East Indies, Spanish, 718
Eastman, Capt. Seth, U. S. A., 162, 163, d. Aug. 31st, 1875
East Naiwa r., 162
East Ojibway, see Ojibway, Minn.
Easton, Pa., xx
East r. of Pike, br. of Osage r., 382
East Turkey cr., 455
East St. Cloud, Minn., 100
East Savannah r., 138
East Swan r. of Nicollet, 143
East Wing cr., 370
Eaton, Mrs. B. H., xxxii
Eau Claire r., 56, 57, 305, 355
Eau de Vie r., 96
ecclesiasticism in New Spain, 801
Eccleston l., 153, 155
Echararria, Lt. J., 703
Economy of Human Life, xxxi
Ectopistes migratorius, 211
Ecuadorean Andes, 461
Eddy, Corporal, 211
Eden, Dickens' City of, 11
Edgerton, Kas., 519
Educational Reporter Extra, 327
Edwards Co., Kas., 434
Edwards r., see Beck's Gazetteer, 1823, p. 104
Egg Harbor, 298
Egypt, 621
Eight Mile cr., in Col., 462
Eight Mile cr., in Kas., 520
El, see some of the Sp. names without the definite article
élan, eland, 87, 240
Elan Levie or Leve, 240
El Andabazo cr., 672, 673
Elbert co., Col., 443
El Beson, 703
Elceario, 649
Elco, Kas., 400
El Dorado, liv, 501
electricity, 759, 760
Electric pk., 483
Elephant butte, 637
Eleven Mile cañon, 466, 467
Elisaira, Elizario, 770
Elk co., Kas., 555
Elk cr., br. of Ark. r. in Ark., 558
Elk cr., br. of Miss. r., in Ia., 27
Elk cr., feeder of Elk l., Itasca basin, 166
elk-hunting, 109, 110, 111, 112
Elk l., formerly Itasca l., 326, 327
Elk l., near Itasca l., 165, 166, 334, was surveyed, located, and marked with posts in Oct., 1875, by E. S. Hall
Elk l. of Pike, now Little Rock l., 102
Elk pool, near Elk l., Itasca basin, was so named by Brower
Elk r., br. of Miss. r., in Ia., 27
Elk r., br. of Miss. r., in Minn., 95, 97, 101, 314
Elk r., br. of Verdigris r., 555
Elk r., in British America, 278
Elk r., 289, is the Miss. r. between Elk or Itasca l. and Bemidji l.
Elk r. of Allen, by error, 122
Elk r. of Pike, now Little Elk r., 124, 316
Elk River (town), Sherburne co., Minn., 97
Elk spr., at E. side of Elk l., Itasca basin, were so named by Brower
Ellicott City, Md., 656
Ellicott, Hon. A., 656, 657
Ellicott's Mills, Md., 656
Ellinwood, Kas., 522
Elliott Coues l., 160
Elliott, Lt. J. D., ciii
Ellis co., Kas., 404
Ellis isl., 2
Ellison's cr., 18
Ellsworth co., Kas., 404, 423
Elm cr., br. of Council Grove cr., 518, 521
Elm cr., br. of Marais des Cygnes r., 518, 521
Elm cr., br. of Miss. r., 94
Elm cr., br. of Neosho r., 397, 398
Elmdale, Kas., 401
Elm isl., in Cass l., 158
Elmo, Kas., 403
Elohist, 182
El Paso co., Col., 443, 452, 465
El Paso co., Tex., 640
El Paso del Norte, 595, 619, 631, 632, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 650, 651, 682, 684, 686, 729, 739, 740, 756, 760, 762
El Paso de los Tres Rios, 685
El Paso, Tex., xxxii, 641, 642, 643

Digitized by Google

El Peñol, 653, 654
El Pozo, 677, 680, 682
El Rio, 288
El Rosario r., 774
El Saucillo, 669
Elsberry, Mo., 5
El Torreon, 677, 679
El Turco, see Coronado
Elvira l., 162
Embarras, Embarrassments r., 56, 305, 355
Embuda, Embudo, N. M., 598, 606
Embudo cr., 606
Emily bend, 365
Emory, Lt. or Maj. W. H., 429, 554, 607, 617, 631, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 691, 692, 697, 712, 737, 788
Empire gulch, 471
Emporia, Kas., 397
Enbudo, 606
Encina hacienda, 687
Encinal, Tex., 690
Encinas, Mex., 687, 688
Encinillas l., 653
Encinillas, Mex., 654
Engineer Bureau, 549, 554
England, passim, xxxi, 802, 804
English chain, 15
English diplomacy, 803
English ed. of Pike, xxxviii, xxxix
English generalities not indexed
Ensign, Kas., 437
Enterprise isl., 4
Eokoros, 50
Eororos, 65
épinette, 319, 321, 324
Épinettes, River of, 324
Epouvette isl., 295
Epsport, 296
Erethizon dorsatum, 125
Erie, battle of, lxxxi, see Fort Erie
Erie, Minn., 318
Esanapes, 68
Escalante, 730, 738
Escalon, 674
Eschkebugecoshe, 169
Escondido r., 289
escopate, escopet, escopette, 508
Eshkabwaka l., 159
Eshkibogikoj, Eskibugeckoge, 169, 261, 335, 347, 351
Española, N. M., 601
Espejo, Antonio de, was on the Rio Grande of N. M. in 1583, but did *not* found Santa Fé, whose "tercentennial" of 1883 was too previous; he died 1585
Espinazo, Arroyo del, 616
Espiritu Santo bay, 697
Espiritu Santo r., 288
Espiritu Santo spr., 675
Esprit Bleu or Blue, 343, 347
Esprit, Pierre de, 295
Esquagamau l., 135
Esquibugicoge, 169
Essai Militaire, 503
Essanapes, 50
Esterolargo mt., 638
Estévan, Estévanico, the negro killed by the Cibolans in 1539, see Nizza. He is sometimes mistakenly called Stefano Dorante
estufa, 737
Ethnography of the Mississippi, 337
Étienne, Veuve, 295
Etlah sta., Mo., 365
Eureka, Wis., 301
Eureka Irrigating Canal, Kas., 434
Eustace, Capt., xcii
Eustis, Hon. Wm., lxv, lxvii
Eustis, Maj., lxxx, lxxxi, lxxxviii, lxxxvix
Evangelists, The, is trans. of Los Evangelistas, collective name given by Kino in 1699 to four branches of the Gila r., now the Salado or Salt, the Verde, Santa Cruz, and San Pedro
Ewing's cr., 369, 370
Ewing, Wm., 15, 222, 223, 291, 292
examination of papers, 610
exœcias, 741
explosions, 109, and see magazines
Exposition Grounds, Toronto, lxxvi, lxxviii
Eyeish, Eyish, 711

F

Fabas, Fabbas r., 9
Fabius isl., 10, 11
Fabius r., 9, 10
Fabius tp., Mo., 11
Fair American, a ship, lxxxiii
Fairbanks, a Mr., 324
Fairfield, Mo., 380
Fairport, Ia., 23
Fall cr., Pike co., Ill., 6
Fall Inds., 278
Falling Leaf, a chf., 43
Falling Rock cr., 2
Fall r., br. of Verdigris r., 555
Falls cr., or Bassett's cr., 94
Falls, see names of falls, besides the following:

Digitized by Google

Falls of Pakagama, 147
Falls of St. Anthony, 35, 91, 195, 196, 198, 227, 231, 232, 234, 235, 244, 310, 311, 321, 348, 356, 844, and see the elaborate illustrated article in Final Rep. Geol. Surv., Minn., II., 4to
Fanning, Capt. A. C. W., lxxxvii
Faraone Apaches, 632, 748
Faribault, A., 76
Faribault, B., 76
Faribault, J. B., 76, 83, see Tassé, II., pp. 309–331, portrait
Faribault, Minn., 76
Farm Island l., reference lost
Farnese, A., a pope, 599
Farris Hotel, Pueblo, Col., 453, 454
Father Gabriel, 64
Father of Waters, 289
Father, Son, and Holy Ghost r., 708
Faucon Noir is F. name of Black Hawk, a chf.
Fawn cr., 400
Fay, H. A., lxxix, ci
Featherstonhaugh, G. W., 11, 14, 18, 26, 51, 54, 61, 63, 66, 79, 80, 81, 85, 200, 289, 295, 298, 299
Febvre, Jos. d'I. de Brouisseau le, 214
Federal City, 824, 833
Federal District of Mexico, 721
Feebyain, 338
Fee Fee cr., 362
Femme Osage r., 362, 363
Fener, Mr., 243
Fénelon, F. de S. de la Mothe-, xxiv
Fennai, F., 243, was a boatman in Amer. Fur Co., Feb. 25th, 1819
Ferara, Capt. de, 686
Ferdinand cr., 357
Fernandez, Don B., 508, 595
Fern Leaves, 349
Fero, D., liii, liv, 660, 665, 811, 812
Ferrebault, see Faribault
Ferrero, Don J. J. de, 686
Ferro, D., 660, see Fero
Ferry sl., 41
Ferryville, Wis., 42
Fest's ferry, 637
Fever r., 28, 29
Fiddle cr., 363
Fiddler's bend, 301
Field, T. W., xlii
Fievre r., 29
Fifer's ldg., 361
Fifth rap. of Nicollet, 125
figs, fig trees, 675, 676, 681
Filotrano, 329
Fils de Killeur Rouge, 118, 180
Fils de Penechon, Penichon, Pinechon, or Pinchow, 83, 84, 86, 195, 197, 198, 257, 346, 347
Filson Club, lii
Finan, P., lxxix, lxxxviii, xcvii
Finlay, Anthony, 553
Finlayson, J., 553
Finney co., Kas., 440
Fire pra., lxii
First Dragoon cr., 520
First fk. of Ark. r., 448, 463
Fish cr., br. of Marais des Cygnes r., 518, 521
Fisher, Judge, Capt., or Mr., 6, 35, 37, 42, 87, 206, 209, 211, 224, 225, 269, 372
Fisher's cr., 41
Fisher's ldg., 368
Fisher sta., Col., 470
Fish l., on Bend cr., 99
Fishline l., 317
Fish r. or St. Croix r., 72
Fitz Gerald, David, preface
Fiuntenas, 773
Five Points sl., 6
flag incident, 89
Flambeau r., 306
Flanders, 677, 701
Flat Mouth, a chf., 134, 156, 169, 170, 171, 172, 260, 335, 347, 351
Flat r., 102
Flax r. is a name of the Colorado Chiquito, in frequent use about 40 years ago, trans. Rio de Lino of early Sp. records
Fletcher cr., 125, 179
Fleury, Judge, 727
Flint cr. or r., 19
Flint hills, 19
Flite, Miss, lxiii
Floating Bog cr., 167
Floating Moss l., 165
Floodwood, Minn., 143
Floodwood r., 143
Florado r., 669, 670
Florence, Col., 462
Florence, Italy, 328
Florence, Kas., 401
Florence, Minn., 63
Florida, as a captaincy-general, 718
Florida boundary, 657
Florida, Mex., 683, 684
Florida mts., 638
Florida or Florido r., 669, 670, 671, 762
Florida, State of, lxvi, lxxxvii, 734, 779

Digitized by Google

Florissant, Col., 465, 467
Florissant, Mo., 214, 511
Fly pass, 492
Foley sta., Mo., 5
foliated talc, 729
folle avoine, 38
Folle Avoine Inds., 38, 117, 118, 120, 124, 125, 126, 298, 299, 300, 301, 305, 306, 309, 314, 340, 341, 343, 346, 347, 351
Fond du Lac co., Wis., 300
Fond du Lac department, 280, 282, 284, 285
Fond du Lac, Minn., 139, 141, 168, 170, 181, 295, 321, 356
Fond du Lac r., 321
Fond du Lac, Wis., 24
Fons et Origo spr., 165
Fontainebleau, 213
Fontaine qui Bouille r., 452
Fontaine-qui-bouit r., 453
Fontaine r., 452
Ford co., Kas., 435, 436, 437
Ford, Col., 475
Ford, Kas., 436, 437
Forest Hill, Kas., 423
forestry question, 524
Forked r., 289
Forks of Ark. r., 463, and see under East, First, Grand, Lake, North, Pike's, Tennessee, and Third
Forks of Miss. r., at Crow Wing r., 317
Forks of Miss. r., at Leech Lake br., 325
Forsyth, Maj. B., lxxx, lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxvi, xcvi, cii
Forsyth, Maj. Thos., 12, 19, 22, 26, 54, 56, 88, 89, 118, 239
Fort Adaize, 713, 714
Fort Adams, 564, 565, 827
Fort Armstrong, 25, begun May, 1816; named for the Secretary of War: see Annals of Iowa, Jan., 1895, pp. 602–614, plate
Fort Atkinson, 358, 425, 434, 439
Fort Atkinson, old, below Fort Dodge, abandoned before 1866
Fort at or below Lake Pepin, built by Perrot, 65
Fort at Toronto, lxxvii
Fort Aubray, Aubrey, Aubry, 442
Fort Beauharnois, 65, 80, 308
Fort Bliss, 643
Fort Bourbon, 256
Fort Brady, 332
Fort Carondelet, 384, 387, 541
Fort Cayome, liii
Fort Charles the Prince, 214
Fort Chartres, 204, 213, 214, 531, 532
Fort Clark, see Fort Osage
Fort Clark, Tex., 690
Fort Clemson, 367
Fort Conchos, 668
Fort Conrad, 633, 634
Fort Craig, 634
Fort Crawford, 36, 45
Fort Crawford, on Des Moines r., 13
Fort Crèvecœur, 3, 64, 68
Fort Crittenden, 773
Fort Cummings, 638
Fort Dauphin, 256
Fort de Charters, 531
Fort Dodge, 437
Fort Duncan, 690, 961, 696
Fort Duquesne, 453
Fort Edwards, 14
Fort Elisiaira, Elizario, 648, 649
Fort Erie, lxxxvii, xc
Fort Ewell, 696
Fort Falls, 692
Fort Fayette, xxvi
Fort Fillmore, 640
Fort Frontenac, lxxii, 70, 309
Fort Gage, 532
Fort Gaines, 127
Fort Garland, 493, 494, 596
Fort George, lxxiii, lxxiv, xciv, xcv, xcviii, cvi
Fort Griffin, 706
Fort Howard, 299
fortifications, supposed, 57, 59, 60
Fort Inge, 696
Fort Jesup, 712
Fort La Baie, La Baye, 298
Fort La Reine, 254, 255, 256
Fort Larned, 425, 426, 429, 435, 444
Fort Leavenworth, 333, 405, 446, 519
Fort L'Huillier, 65, 78, 79
Fort Lesueur, 71, 73
Fort Lowell (old), 596
Fort Lyon, 435, 444, 445
Fort McDowell, 734, abandoned
Fort McHenry, lxiv
Fort McIntosh, 690, 691, 696
Fort Mackinac, 176
Fort McRae, 635, 636, 637, named for Capt. Alex. McRae, killed at battle of Valverde, Feb. 21st, 1861; site selected by A. L. Anderson, in the cañon E. of Rio Grande, about 40 m. S. of Fort Craig.
Fort Madison (fort and town, Ia.), 17
Fort Mann, 437
Fort Marcy, 605, 607, was built pre-

Digitized by Google

cisely on the site of the older one of two Indian villages which were replaced by Santa Fé, N. M.
Fort Marsiac, Massac, xxv, 656, 657
Fort Mason, 771, 773
Fort Mellon, lxxxvii
Fort Mohave, Mojave, 736
Fort Niagara, lxxvi, cvi
Fort Osage (or Clark), 520
Fort Oswego, ciii
Fort Perrot (various or alleged), 54, 59
Fort Pike, La., cx
Fort Pike, N. Y., civ, cx
Fort Point (Clark or Osage), 520
Fort Prince Charles, 358
Fort Recovery, 438
Fortress Monroe, 45
Fort Reynolds, 451
Fort Riley, 404, 405, 408, 425
Fort Ringgold, 692
Fort Ripley (old), 127, site selected by Gen. Geo. Mercer Brooke, surveyed Sept. 24th, 1848, by Lieuts. Geo. Hasket Derby and Robert Stockton Williamson, both then of U. S. Top. Engrs., former of Phœnixiana and Squibob fame, latter noted in connection with Pac. R. R. expls. and surveys; see Harper's Mag., XIX, 1859, p. 54
Fort Ripley (town), Minn., 127, 179
Fort Rouillé, lxxv, lxxvi, lxxxiii, xcii, cii
Fort St. Anthony (Snelling), 30, 58, 82, 83, 328, 329
Fort St. Antoine, Beef r., 58
Fort St. Antoine, Lake Pepin, 65
Fort St. Croix, 309
Fort St. Louis, Ill., 560, 714
Fort St. Louis, Ia., 13
Fort St. Louis, Mo., 269
Fort St. Louis, Tex., 560, 779, 780
Fort St. Pierre, 80
Fort Sarah, 425
Fort Scott, 394, 395
Fort Selden, 636, 638, 639, 640
Fort Smith, 559
Fort Snelling, 30, 58, 75, 82, 83, 84, 85, 90, 91, 236, 243, 310, 328, 334, 358, 405: see also Ex. Doc. No. 9, Ho. Reps., 40th Congr., 3d Sess.
Fort Stanton, 447
Fort Thorn, 638
Fort Tompkins, ciii
Fort Toronto or Rouillé, lxxv, cii
Fort Toronto or York, lxxvii
Fort Towson, 519
Fort Whipple, 735, 747
Fort William (British), 169
Fort William, Col., 446
Fort Wingate, 607, 619, 629, 742
Forty-niners, cxi
Fort York, lxix, lxxiii, lxxiv, lxxvi, lxxvii, lxxviii, lxxix, lxxx, lxxxiii, lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxvii, xcii, xciii, xciv, xcv, xcvii, c, ci; and see York
Fort Yuma, 646, 736
Fort Zara, Zarah, 425; gone before 1866
Foster, Dr. Thos., 85, 86, 87, 88
Fountain cave, 75, 199, 200, 201
Fountain City bay, 57
Fountain City, Wis., 55, 56
Fountain cr., 452
Fountain r., 445, 451, 452, 453, 454, 459, 463
Four Brothers isls., 4
Fourche de la Côte du Kansas, 423
Four Mile cr., 399
Fourth rap., 104
Fowlshiels, xlv
Fownda, Chevalier Don, 812, 813
Fox Inds., 26, 31, 35, 36, 301, 330, 338, 339, 346, 347
Fox isl., 12, 13
Fox pra., 12
Fox r., Ia., 12, 13
Fox r., Wis., 291, 294, 295, 298, 299, 301, 302, 338, 340, 341, 347
Fox sl., 13
Fox-Wisconsin portage, route, traverse, 24, 35, 68, 294, 302
Fra Cristobal, 634, 635, 639
Fra Cristobal mt. or pk., 633, 637
Frame cr., 366
France, 213, 701, 805
Francisco, Don, 618
Francis r., 377, 378
François r., 95, 313
Franconia, 309
Frank, a Pawnee, 402, 408, 416, 569
Franklin co., Kas., 520
Franklin co., Mo., 363, 364, 365, 366
Franklin mts., 631, 640
Franklin, Tex., 643
Franquelin, J. B., 3, 13, 24, 35, 48, 49, 51, 71, 72, 73, 81, 91, 95, 309, 313
Fraser, Lieut., lxxxiv, lxxxvii, xc, xcix
Fray Cristobal, 635, 636
Frazer City, Minn., 318
Frazer, Jas., 37, 40, 42, 44, 48, 49,

Digitized by Google

50, 51, 52, 54, 55, 58, 59, 61, 70, 82, 91, 201, 202, 205, 206, 207, 238, 242, 243, 244
Frazer, Jos. J., 40
Frazer, Robert, 40
Frazier l., in Itasca basin, flows into Little Mantrap l.
Fredonia, Ia., 23
Fredonia, Kas., 555
Freeman, Col. C., 564, 715
Freeman, Mr. Thos., li, 412, 473, 710, 827, 841
Frémont co., Col., 460, 462, 483
Frémont, J. C., 79, 333, 334, 381, 446, 452, 453, 457, 645
Frémont pass, 471
Frémont's pk., 462
French, Capt. S. G., 643, 645
French ed. of Pike, xxxviii, xl
French influence on Osage Inds., 531
Frenchman's bar, 74
French post, old, near Trempealeau, 54
French rap., 131
French Rapids was also name of a paper town on E. side of Miss. r., still-born or extinct about 1857
French Raven, a chf., 347
French relations, 288
Frene cr., 366
Fresaie, 179
Fresno, 667
Freytas, 288
Friar Christopher, 639
Friar Christopher mt., 633, 634, 635, 639
friars, two, 755, are uncertain: see Nadal Nizza, and Asuncion, J. de la
Fridley's bar, 94. Fridley was a local magnate in territorial times, whose farm was at the mouth of Rice cr., where he laid out a town he called Manomin, and in 1859 made a new county of this name, though Manomin co. consisted of less than half a township (T. 30, R. 24, 4th M.), being little over 15 sq. miles. The county was nicknamed "Fridley's farm." Under the State constitution no county could be less than a certain area without an affirmative vote of its inhabitants. This one did not work well, and those most interested wanted to get rid of it. To do so required a special alteration of the constitution. This was made, and Manomin was annexed to Anoka co. in 1870, with the result of the curious spur or lobe (Fridley township) which hangs to the latter. It is a wonder that the knowing ones did not see how Minneapolis would have been aggrandized by adding Manomin to Hennepin co. The original settler on Manomin was John Banfill, about 1848
Frio r., 696
Frijoles cr., 604
Frobisher, Mr., 188
Frontenac, L. de Buade de, 77, 294, 307, 312
Frontenac, Minn., 63, 64, 65, 69
Frontenac r., 289
Frontera, Fronteras, Tex., 643, 644, 645, 646
Fronteras, Sonora, 773
Front range of Rocky mts., 444, 451, 452, 454, 456, 467
Front st., Toronto, lxxviii
Fruitland, Ill., 4
Frye isl., near Hancock's, in S. W. ¼ of Sect. 14, below Elk r.
Fuentes, Mex., 691
Fuerte r., 762
Fulton, Fulton's isl., 25, 27
Fulton, Ill., 27
Fulton, Kas., 394
furs and peltries; return of, 284, 285
fur trade, 274

G

Gachupines, 738, 739
Gadsden purchase or treaty, 644, 645, 646, 647, 727, 770
Gagiwitadinag l., 166
Gaillard, Gaillard's r., 377, see Giard
Galena, Ill., 28
Galena r., 28, 29, 32
Gales and Seaton, 840
Galisteo cr., 615
Gallardo, see Galvez y
Galland, Ia., 15
Gallatin, Mr., lxx
Gallego, Gallejo spr., 652
Gallegos, N. M.. 601
Gallinipper cr., 383
Galtier, Rev. L., 75
Galueston's, Galveston bay, 710, 781
Galves, Count of, 803, 804
Galveston, Tex., 707
Galvez, Don D. C., 803
Galvez y Gallardo, B., 803, 804
game of ball, 50, 207

Digitized by Google

games, Pawnee, 534, 535
games, Spanish, 789
Gange, see Grange
Ganges r., 70
Gannett, Henry, preface
Ganville, 310
Garcia, Don F., 643
Garde, see Mont La Garde
Garden City, Kas., 440
Garden isl., 158
Garden of the Gods, 452; name arose before 1859
Gardner, Col., 492
Garey, Bill or Wm., 446
Garfield, Kas., 434, 435
Garland, Col. J., 425
Garlic bluffs, cape, and r., 42, 43
Garrison cr., Ark., 559
Garrison cr., Ont., lxxvii
Garrison, O. E., 336
Garrison pt. was named by Brower for O. E. Garrison, who visited Lake Itasca in July, 1880
Garzas, Mex., 668, 669
Gasconade City, Mo., 367
Gasconade co., Mo., 366, 369
Gasconade r., 11, 366, 367, 368, 369, 512
Gass, P., 364
Gastacha, 288
Gaston, 30
Gatchi Betobeeg is Schoolcraft's name, 1855, for the great morasses above Pokegama falls
Gates, Gen., lvi, lvii
Gates of the Rocky mts., 642
Gatschet, A. S., 706, 713
Gatuño, 677
Gaurreau, Lt. F., ciii
Gauss l., 153, 155
Gauthier, Gaultier, see Verendrye
Gayard r., 37, see Giard r.
Gayarré, Charles Étienne Arthur, 714, b. Louisiana, Jan. 9th, 1805, was living 1894, since dead
Gayashk l., 134
Gayashk r., 129, 334
Gaygwedosay cr., 166, 334, so named by Brower, see Trying to Walk
Gayoso de Lemas, Don M., lv, 657
Gear, Rev. Ezekiel Gilbert, of Conn., was chaplain at Fort Snelling 1838–53, and at Fort Ripley 1860–67; d. Oct. 13th, 1873
Gear l., 174
Geary co., Kas., 404, 410
geese, 89
General Land Office, 7, 26, 491, 554
General Pike, a ship, cix, cx. Further information in Barrie's Army and Navy, p. 38, and Roosevelt's Naval War of 1812, p. x, fig. Emmons says she was 875 tons, carried 28 long 24's, and was second frigate launched on Lake Ontario; commanded by A. Sinclair and Wm. M. Crane; served in Comm. Chauncey's squadron, for some time as flagship, against the English, Aug. 7th–11th, Sept. 11th, and Sept. 28th, 1813: in the last action burst a gun, and had 27 killed and wounded. (A. W. Greely, *in lit.*, May 21st, 1895.)
General Putnam, a steamboat, 9
general remarks on New Spain, 786 to 806
Genesis, 182
Geneva, Ia., 23
Genoa, Wis., 49
Gens de Mer, 31
Gens des Feuilles, 118, 120, 197, 230, 258, 343, 345, 346, 347, 349
Gens des Feuilles Tirées, 345, 346, 347, 349
Gens du Lac, 69, 81, 86, 95, 197, 207, 267, 313, 314, 342, 345, 346, 347
Gens du Large, 81, 345
Geomys talpoides, 97
George, see Fort George
George III., lxxvi
George l., 161
George's bay, 771
Georgia, cx, 715
Georgian bay, lxxv
German ed. of Pike, xliv
Germany, xxviii
Gerrales, 629
Geulle Platte, Geuelle Platte, 169, 261, 347
Ghaymnichan is a form of Remnicha, which see
Ghisdhubar, 182
Ghost r., 733
Giard, Basile, 303
Giard, Giard's r., 37, 304, 347
Giaucthinnewug, 171
Gibraltar pt., lxxvii, xcii
Gieulle Platte, 351
Gihagatche, 591
Gilans, 748
Gila r., 637, 639, 644, 645, 646, 728, 730, 734, 735, 736, 741, 742, 756, 773; date of discovery 1538; crossed by Friar Marcos de Nizza

Digitized by Google

in 1539; name appears on Kino's map, 1701; river also called Gila by Venegas, 1757, and Font, 1777; this name for the river dates from 1697, though Gila was name of a province in 1630; first name of the river was Rio del Nombre de Jesus, Oñate, 1604; the name Rio de los Apostoles is later, having been first applied by Father Kino in 1699
Gila river-system, 734, 735
Gilbert, Gilberttown, Ia., 25
Gilbert's isl. and ldg., 7
Gilead, Ill., 5
Gileño Apaches, 748
Gilfillan l., 336; named by Brower for Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, who held first religious services known at Lake Itasca, May, 1881
Gilfillan, Rev. J. A., 166
Gilmer, J. F., 607
Gitchigomi l., 330
Givens, Maj., lxxxv, xcii, xciii
Gladstone, Mo., 375
Glaize cr., 375
Glasco, Kas., 408
Glasscock's isl., 8
glaucoma, 81
Glaucus isl., 8
Glazier l., 166
Glen Erie or Eyrie cr., 452
Glen Haven, Wis., 34
Glenn, Kas., 519
Glen's ldg., 370
Glen, The, 518, 519
Gloucester, a ship, xciv
Gnacsitares, 50, 68
God, 64, 182, 196, 353, 382, 432, 501, 573, 576, 587, 602, 657, 706, 801
Goddard's r., 306, 309
Godwin, Lt. A., cviii
Golden's cr., 15
gold mines, 759, 760, 761
Gomez, 604, 615
Gonzales, Tex., 703
Goode, Prof. G. Brown, preface
Good Help l., 65
Good Help r., 58
Good Hope r., trans. of Rio Grande de Buena Esperanza, which see
Goodhue co., Minn., 63, 64, 65, 69, 73
Goodhue, J. M., 65
Goodman's r., 362
Goodnight, Col., 459
Good or Ninnescah r., 549
Good Road, a chf., 86
Good Sight mts. and pk., 638
Good Sparrow Hunter, a chf., 85
Goodwin, see Godwin
Goodwin, Gov. John N., 727
Goodwin's isl., 96
Goose bay, 70
Goose isl., 153
Goose r., 97
Gorden, Pvt. Wm., 1, 359, 360, 432, 482, 490, 510, 845, 854, 855
Gordon, Geo., 602
Gordon's bay, 41
Gordon's ferry, 28
gorget, 586
Goths, 632
Gouelle Platte, 169
Gove co., Kas., 404
government of New Biscay, 768, 769
government of New Mexico, 754
Governor Tompkins, a ship, lxxxiii
Gove sta., Col., 483
Graeton, see Greaton
Grafton, Ill., 2, 5
Graham, Col. J. D., 644
Graham, D., 25, 238
Graham, H. R., 833
Granada, Col., 442
Granada cr., 442
Granada sta., N. M., 636
Grand Auglaise cr., 375
Grand cañon, Ark r., 462, 466, 476, 477, 478, 479, 847
Grand cañon, Colorado r., 730, 731, 732, 735
Grand chute, Fox r., Wis., 299
Grand copper mines, 637
Grand Duchy of Nassau, 452
Grande Avenue, Miss. r., 175
Grande de Santiago r., 719
Grande Île, 194
Grand Encampment, 59, 60, 205
Grand Encampment isl., 60
Grande Prairie Mascotin, 22
Grande r., see Rio Grande and Rio del Norte
Grande Rivière au Vase or Vaseuse, 369
Grand fk. of Osage r., 383, 513
Grand fk. or Solomon r., 421
Grand fks. of Ark. r., 445, 451, 463
Grand isl., Cass l., 157, 158
Grand isl., La Crosse, 51
Grand Isle, one of Pike's Beaver isls., 194, 262
Grand Kakalin, Kaukauna, Konimee, 299, 300
Grand Lac, 30, 310
Grand Marais, 75, 310, 342, 348

Digitized by Google

Grand Osage Inds. or village, 381, 385, 386, 387, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 529, 530, 531, 532, 541, 550, 551, 555, 558, 562, 563, 566, 576, 579, 582, 590, 591
Grand Osage r., see Osage r.
Grand Pawnees, 412, 413, 449, 450, 451, 532, 542, 544, 583, 590, 591
Grand pk., 456, 457, 458
Grand Pest, Peste, a chf., 566, 586, 588
Grand Portage, 188, 326
Grand Rapids, Itasca co., Minn., 137, 146
Grand raps., in Miss. r., Itasca co., Minn., 142, 143, 144, 145, 321
Grand raps., or Sauk raps., 100, 193, 315, 356
Grand r., a cr. in Wis., 301
Grand r., a name of the Miss r., 288
Grand r., br. of Colorado r., 471, 479, 524, 596, 732
Grand r., br. of Osage r., 379, 382, 540
Grand r. or Cottonwood r., 402
Grand r. or Neosho r., 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 515, 541, 552, 556, 557
Grand Saline r., in Kas., 405, 420, 422, 545, 586
Grand Saline r. or Cimarron r., 552, 553, 554, 555
Grand Saline r. or Newsewtonga r., 552
Grange, La or The, 70, 205, 308, 356
Granger co., Tenn., liii
Granite cr., 727, 734
Granite gulch and sta., Col., 471
Granite mt., 730
Grant co., Kas., 439
Grant co., N. M., 638
Grant co., Wis., 37
Grant, Mr., of N. W. Co., 133, 136, 137, 139, 140, 142, 143, 144, 146, 155, 156, 175, 176, 180, 184, 189, 190, 191, 261
Grant's house, 142, 144, 145, 146, 280
Grant's pra., 21, 22, 211
Grape cr., cx, 462, 463, 482, 483, 484, 487, 489, 490, 491, 847
Grape sta., Col., 483
grapevines, 681
Gratiot, Chas., 10
Gravel or Gravois cr., 374, see Big, Grand, Little, Upper
Gravelly isl., 297
Gravel r. of Pike, 512, see Big, Little
Grave r., 71
Graveyard cr., 443
Gravis cr., 374
Gravois Mills, Mo., 375
Grayback mt., 492, 493
Gray, Capt. A., xxvi, xxvii
Gray co., Kas., 437, 438, 440
Gray Horse cr., 556
Gray, Prof. A., 39
Greaser cr., 491
Greasy cr., 369
Great American Desert, 733
Great Bend, Kas., 359, 420, 424, 425, 426, 427, 429, 436, 441, 443, 518, 522, 539, 548
Great bend of Ark. r., 408, 425, 436, 521, 547
Great bend of Miss. r., 163
Great Britain, 213, 803, and passim
Great Cape Gray, 5
Great Crow, a chf., 85
Greater Ultimate Reservoir Bowl, 164, so named by Brower, the area in which the Miss r. arises to flow into West Arm of Lake Itasca
Great Gravel cr., 375
Great Kaukauna, 299
Great Lakes, 3, 24, 35, 72, 294, and see their names
Great Macoketh r., 28, 293
Great Marsh or March, 75
Great Morasses, see Gatchi Betobeeg
Great Northern R. R., 167
Great North r., 816, see Rio Grande
Greaton, Capt. R. H., xxvi, xxvii
Great Osage r., 385, see Osage r. and Marais des Cygnes r.
Great r., 288, 289, is the Miss. r.
Great r. of the Couhatchatte Nation, Verendrye, 1737, is the Missouri
Great Saline r., in Kas., 405, 420, 423, 545
Great Salt l., 732, 733, 738
Great Spirit, 198, 256, 258, 265
Great Spirit l., 314
Great Wabiscihouwa, 44
Great Western Ry., xc
Greely, Gen. A. W., preface, xlviii, cx, 470
Green bay, 3, 24, 31, 297, 298, 299, 338, 340
Green Bay, Ia., 18
Green Bay, Wis., 298, 299
Greenbush, N. Y., lxx
Green co., Mo., 380
Greenhorn mts., 452
Greenhorn r., 451, 488, 490
Green isl., Green bay, 298
Green isl., Mo. r., 357
Green Lake co., Wis., 301

Digitized by Google

Green l., Minn., 97
Green l., Wis., 301
Green Leaf r., 81
Green, Mrs., cvii
Green mts., 733
Green Prairie tp., Minn., 124, 125
Green r., br. of Colorado r., 479, 732, 733
Green r., br. of Minnesota r., 77, 79
Green's bottom and chute, 362
Greenville, O., xxvii, 438
Greignon, Greinnor, Greinway, Greinyea, 181, 194, compare Grignon
Gregg, Dr. Josiah, 394, 398, 410, 424, 437, 439, 444, 446, 457, 463, 480, 482, 496, 517, 518, 521, 553, 558, 613, 633, 635, 636, 641, 650, 651, 652, 653, 737, 739, 763, 764
Gregory, Morrison co., Minn., 122
Gregory's ldg., 12, 13
Grenadier pt., lxxxiii
Grey, see Gray, Capt. A.
Grey Cloud, Grey Cloud isl. and sl., 174
Greysolon du Luth, Le Sieur D., 70, 312
Griegos, N. M., 617
Griffith, a deserter, 687, 688
Grignon, Augustin, living 1859, then oldest inhabitant of Wis.; see Tassé, I., p. 1, portrait
Grignon, Louis, 181
Grignon, Mr., 139
Grijalva, 718
Grimes isl., 6
Grindstone cr., 370
Griswold, Mo., 365
Grollet, Jacques, or Grolee, Santiago, was among those who conspired to kill La Salle in 1687; was at Santa Fé, N. M., 1696; Bernalillo, N. M., married Elena Galvegos in 1699, and was living in 1705
Groseilliers, 295, 296; Groseilliers l. in Itasca basin named for him by Brower
Groshong, Grosjean, Jacob, 367
Gross Calumet, a chf., 347
Grosse Isle, 555
Gros Ventres, 171, 344
Grotto l., 200
Ground Apple pra., 27
Grouse cr., 549
Growler, a ship, lxxxiii
Grozayyay, see Groseilliers
Guachoya, 288
Guadalajara, Guadalaxara, audience, archbishopric, administration, city, or State, 718, 719, 720, 723, 726, 755, 765, 774, 786, 800
Guadalajara, Spain, 719
Guadalquivir r. The Rio Grande was named Rio Guadalquiver at confluence of Rio Conchos by Friar Augustin Rodriguez or Ruiz, on Chamuscado's expedition of 1581
Guadalupe, Col., 596
Guadalupe Hidalgo treaty, 644, 645, 646
Guadalupe mts., 631, 736
Guadalupe, Guadelupe r., 696, 697, 703, 705, 780, 781, 782
Guadiana, 764
Guagarispa is Arizpe
Guajuquilla, Mex., 670, 671, 672, 673, 770
Gualamalia, see Guatemala
Gualpi, 731, 743, see Walpi
Guanabal, Guanabel r., 677, 678, 681
Guanajuato, Guanaxuato, administration, city, or State, 718, 719, 720, 721, 723, 724
Guatemala, Guatimalia, 718, 722, 726
Guaxequillo, 670, 672, 762, 770
Guaymas, 770, 771
Guelle Plat, 169
Guerin, a Mr., 51, 295
Guerin, Jean, 296
Guerin, Vital, 75, see Tassé, II., pp. 1–29, portrait
Guerra, Father A., 619, 621, 622
Guerrero, Don Rey de, 682
Guerrero, Guerro, Mex., 691
Guerrero, State, 718, 721, 722
Gueule Platte, 156, 169, 335, 351
Guin's cr., 6
Guipaulavi is Shupaulovi
Guipu is a form of the native name of the Tihua pueblo, Santo Domingo, N. M.
Gulf of California, 523, 637, 641, 644, 705, 718, 726, 731, 734, 735, 747, 756, 762, 770, 771, 772, 774, 791
Gulf of Mexico, 164, 165, 302, 310, 321, 523, 560, 641, 642, 644, 682, 690, 696, 705, 707, 708, 709, 718, 722, 724, 729, 781, 782, 791
Gulf of St. Lawrence, 310, 353
Gull isl., 297
Gull l., 134
Gull r., 129, 334
Gull River sta., Minn., 129
Guloo, Don H., 671, 683, 686
Gulph, see Gulf

UNI... ITY
Digitized by Google

Gunnison, Capt. J. W., 408, 425, 433, 437, 439, 491, 733, 734
Gunnison, Col., 469
Gunnison r., 466, 467, 468, 471, 596, 732
Guodiana, Lieut., 710, 712
Gusman family, 719, 729
gutta serena, 81
Guttenberg channel, 34
Guttenberg, Ia., 34
Guyagas spr., 652
Guyamas, 771
Guy Fawkes, cvi
Guzman l., 650
Guzman, N. B., 719
Guzzler's gulch, 429
Gwin's cr., 6
Gypsum City, Kas., 403, 404
Gypsum cr., 403, 404

H

Hacienda de Abajo, 682
Hacienda de Cienega Grande, 682
Hacienda de Dolores, 671, 672
Hacienda del Petrero, 653
Hacienda de Patos, 683, 684
Hacienda de San José de Pelayo, 673
Hacienda de San Lorenzo, 681, 777
Hacienda Encina, 687
Hacienda Poloss, 683
hackmetack, 319
Hackley's chute and isl., 13
Hacuqua is Zuñian name of Aco or Acoma, according to Cushing
Haddock sl., 57
Hadley cr., 6
Haha Inds., 348
Halcheduma, see Jalchedum
Haldemand cr., 400
Haldimand, U. C., xci
Hale l., 143
Half Dozen, a chf., 88
Half Moon battery, lxxvii, lxxxviii
Half Moon cr., 471
Half Moon l., 131, 177
Halfway house, 456
Half-way r., 559
Hall, Edwin S., 167, 336, opened first road in Itasca l. basin for G. L. O. survey in 1875
Halley, Col. A., 384, settled about 1839 at Halley's Bluff
Halley's Bluff, 384, on S. side of Osage r., in N. E. ¼ of Sect. 34, T. 38, R. 30, 2 m. S. of West Bellevoir
Hallico r., 380
Hall l., near Itasca l., named for E. S. Hall by Brower
Hallock, Chas., 326
Hallock, Minn., 326
Hall's ferry, 361
Halona, 742
Ham, a mythical person, 56
Hamburg bay, 6
Hamburg, Ill., 5, 6
Hamburg, Mo., 362, 363
Hamilton, a ship, lxxxiii
Hamilton co., Kas., 441
Hamilton, Gov. H., xcviii
Hamilton, Ill., 14, 15
Hamilton, Lt.-Col. Wm. S., 36
Hamilton, Tex., 711
Hamish is Jemez
Hammond, Kas., 394
Hammond's chute, 52
Hamookhabi is same word as Mohave
Hampton, Gen., lxv
Hampton, Ill., 25
Hamtramck, Col. J. F., xxvi
Hamtramck, J. F., xxvi
Hamtramck, Mich., xxvi
Hancock co., Ill., 13, 15, 17, 18
Hancock isl., above Dayton, Minn.
Hancock's bottom, 363, 364
Hanging Kettle l., 135
Hannibal and St. Jo. R. R., 8
Hannibal, Mo., 8, 9, 10, 211
Hano, 744
Hanover, N. H., lxxxi
Hapita, 744
Harding, Kas., 396
Hardscrabble, Col., 453
Hardscrabble cr., 462, 488
Harkness cr., 6
Harland, Kas., 440
Harlan, Dr. Richard, 771
Harmon's Journal, 278
Harmony Mission, Mo., 385
Harpe, B. de la, 77, 78, 79
Harper and Brothers, 553, 554
Harper cr., Kas., 399
Harper, F. P., preface
Harper's Ferry, Va., 41
Harper's Gazetteer, 554
Harper sl., 41, 42
Harper's Magazine, 326
Harriet l., 90
Harrison, ex-Prest. B., preface, xxxii
Harrison, Gen. Wm. H., xxx, 11, 222
Harrison, J. C. S. or Symmes, xxx, xxxii
Harrison's ldg., 369
Harrison, W. H., xxxii, xxxiii
Harris sl., 28

Digitized by Google

Harrower, H. D., 327, 333, 336
Hart, see Carey and
Hart, a person, 60
Hartsell's, Hartzell's ranch, 468
Hasatch, 745
Hasca for Itasca l., in Schoolcraft, 1855
Hashakedatungar, 526
Hasisadra, 182
Hassler l., 153, 155
Hastain, Mo., 377
Hastings, Ill., 4
Hastings, Minn., 65, 72, 73
Hasty, Minn., 99
Hatch, E. A. C., 87
Hatchet chute, 4
Hatch sta., 638
Hat isl., 298
Hauicu, see Havico,
Hause, Major, 76
Hauteurs des Terres, 164, 165
Haut Lac de Cèdre Rouge or aux Cèdres Rouges, 157, 356
Havasupai, 731, is a Walapai word from *havesu*, "down in," and *pai*, "people," with ref. to residence in the bottom of the cañon. Ewing in the Great Divide, Dec., 1892, p. 203, says it is from *ahah*, "water," *visua*, "green," and *pai*, with ref. to verdure of the place where these Indians live. The etym. which makes the word a corruption of Sp. *agua*, "water," *azul*, "blue," and *pais*, "country," is fictitious: see Aguazul Inds. and Yavasupai Inds., also Jasquevilla
Havico, Havicu, Hawiku, Hawikuh, 742, 15 m. S. W. of Zuñi, first discovered of the seven cities of Cibola, and the original "Cibola" of Marcos de Nizza, 1539; taken by Coronado, 1540; abandoned, 1679
Hawilhamook r. is Bill Williams' fk. of the Colorado
Hawkeye cr., 19
Hawk that Chases Walking, a chf., 85
Hay cr., br. of Cannon r., 70
Hay cr., br. of Miss. r., Crow Wing and Aitkin cos., Minn., 135, 175
Hay cr., br. of Miss. r., Morrison co., Minn., 103
Hayden, Dr. F. V., 443, 466, 483, 491, 495
Hayden's pass, 475
Hay, Kas., 396
Head, Mr. L., 495, 496
Heagler's ldg., 361
Heart of Fire, a chf., 349
Heart of the Red Eagle, a chf., 347
Heart of the Town, a chf., 591
Heathcote, Lt.-Col., xcii
Hebe, 620
Hector, F. L., 657
Hedgehog harbor, 297
Height of Land, 164
Height of Land l., 317, 318
Heitman, F. B., Heitman's Register, xxii, lxxx, lxxxvi, lxxxviii
Helena isl., 295
Helena, Wis., 302
heliœcias, 741
Helix l., 150
Helvetius on Man, 801
hemlock, 320
Henderson co., Ill., 18, 19
Henderson, Martin, 691, 692, 693
Henderson r., 20, 291
Hennepin Bicentenary, 91: see report in full, with speeches, etc., in Minn. Hist. Coll., VI., pt. 2, 1891, pp. 29–74
Hennepin co., Minn., 94, 96, 97
Hennepin, L., 3, 5, 8, 13, 23, 35, 51, 58, 64, 65, 68, 70, 71, 72, 77, 81, 91, 92, 95, 96, 288, 289, 309, 313, 314, 329
Hennepin r., 163, see Wakomiti r.
Henry, A., jun., 168
Henry, A., sen., 188
Henry co., Mo., 371, 381
Henry, Geo., 361, 362, 374, 375, 393, 568
Henry VIII., 599
Herald, see Conneticut and New York do.
Herault, Elizabeth, 296
Herculean Incunabula, 166
Hermann isl., 366
Hermann, Mo., 366
Hermanos, Mex., 686, 687, 688
Hermosillo, 770, 771
Hernando de Soto l., 164, named by Brower with implied ref. to the wooded shores (Hernand of the Grove)
Herrera, Capt., 709
Herrera, Gov. Don S., 698, 699, 701, 702, 703, 704, 710, 711, 786, 836, 839
Herring's cr., 468
Herron, N. M., 640
Hersey chute, 23

Digitized by Google

Heshota Oaquima is the Zuñian pueblo Kyakima
Heshota-uthla, see Hish-
Heth's cr., 429
He Who Drives Villages, a chf., 591
Heytman's ldg., 42
Hhemnicha, 70, is same word as Remnicha. Initial sound is strongly aspirated, like *hr* or *rh*, and was marked *h* with a dot over it, or double *h*, or *ch* or letter *r* was used in stead. The word is compounded of *he*, hill, *mini*, water, and *cha*, wood
Hiawatha, 90
Hickory Apaches, 731
Hickory chute, 7
Hickory co., Mo., 380
Hickory pt., 520
Hidalgo, City of, 720
Hidalgo, State of, 718, 721, 722
Hidalgo y Costilla, Don M., 765
Hidatsas, 344
Hidden r., 289
Hiens, one, 714, 779, 780
hieroecias, 741
hieroglyphics, 198, 199, 200
Hieronimo, 770
Hietans, 412, 706
Higgins', Col., 469
High cr., br. of Little Platte r., 468
High cr., br. of Oil cr., 465
Highest pk., 459
High pra. of Pike, 26
High Rock r., 67
Hila is Gila
Hill, A. J., preface, 29, 70, 107, 166, 167, 199, 201, 256, 328
Hillock of the Dead, 356
Hill pt., see Point Hill
Hillsborough, N. M., 637
Hilton, Lieut., see Hinson
Hinckley's bend, 363
Hinson, Lieut. John, of Mississippi, second lieut. 2d Infantry Feb. 16th, 1801, honorably discharged June 1st, 1802, is probably the Lieut. "Hilton" of xxvi, xxviii
Hishota-uthla, preferably Heshota-uthla, 742
Historical Register, xxii, see Heitman
History of New Mexico, 755, 756
Hobbs br. of Gypsum cr., 403, 404
Hodge, F. W., preface
Hogan-wanke-kin, 72
Hog isl., 18
Hogle's cr., 380
Hogtown, 5
hog, wild, 697
Hohang r., 72
Hohenzollern, Prince of, lxvi
Hohtchunhgrah, 39
Hoka, Hokah r., 49, 50
Holcombe, R. I., preface, 8, 10, 365, 379, 385, 390
Hole in the Day I., a chf., 134
Holland cr., 403
Holloway isl., 379
Hollys, Col., 441, 442
Holmes isl., 361
Holton, Maj. A., xxiii, xxx
Holy Cross l. and r., 71
Holy Ghost, 182, 675
Holy Ghost bay, 706
Holy Ghost r., 288
Holy Ghost r., see Father, Son, and
Holy Spirit, Bay of the, 444
Homan's park, 474
Homer chute, 55
Homer, Minn., 55
Hominy cr., 555
Homme Riche, 591
Hondo r., 696, 697
Honduras, 726
Honey cr., or Camp cr. of Nicollet, Ill., 18
Honey cr., Pike co., Ill., 6
Honoré, L. T., 222
Hook l., 147
Hook, Lieut. M., xxvi, xxviii
Hoosier cr., 399
Hoover, Mo., 394
Hopee, see Hopi
Hop Hollow, 2
Hopi, Hopituh, 744
Hoppock, Hopsock, Capt. J. L., lxxxvi
Horcasitas, Chihuahua, 667
Horcasitas, Sonora, 773
Horicon marshes, 24
horn frog, 431
Horn l., 159
Hornos, Mex., 677
Horse cr., br. of Grape cr., 485, 487
Horse cr., or Dry cr., 446
Horse mt. or range, N. M., 635, 637, 638
Horseshoe bend, 57
Horseshoe isl., 297
Horseshoe l., Minn., 145
Horseshoe l., Mo., 386
horses of the Pawnees, 533
horses, wild, 433, 435, 436
Hosford, E. and E., 328
Hotcañgara, 39
Hot Spring, N. M., 816

Digitized by Google

Hough, lxxix
Houghton, Dr. D., 170, 328, 331
Houghton, Mr. J., 607
Houghton's flats, 98
Houho Otah, 347
Houire, L. T., 222, 223
House, Capt. J., lxii
houses of the Pawnees, 533
House, Thos., liv
Houston co., Minn., 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 206
Houston co., Tex., 708
Howard bend, 362
Howard co., Mo., 367
Howard cr., 165, named by Brower for Mrs. Jane S. Howard, dau. of Schoolcraft
Howard, L. O., preface
Howard's isl., 6
Howbert, Col., 465
Howchungera, 39
Howell's isl., 362
Howell sta., Kas., 437
Howe's Hist. Coll. Ohio, 438
Hualpee, Hualapais, 736, 744
Hubbard co., Minn., 128, 162, 164, 318
Hubbard cr., 433
Hucaritspa is Arizpe
Huddleston, Pvt., Solomon, 1, 115, 359, 360, 378, 432, 548, 845, 854, 855
Hudson Bay Co., 167, 280, 281
Hudsonian waters, 164, 263, 328
Hudson's bay, 263, 277, 327
Huerfano co., Col., 488, 489, 491, 492
Huerfano mts., 448
Huerfano park, 448, 491
Huerfano pass, 448
Huerfano r., 448, 451, 463, 482, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 494
Huertas, N. M., 633
Huetbatons, 312, 313
Hughes, A. E., 429
Hughes, J. T., 333, 429, 446, 631, 636, 640, 652, 655, 673, 746, 747, 764
Hughes, Lt. or Maj. D., xxvi, xxviii, 213
Hughes pt., 296
Huillier, M. l', 77, 78
Humber r., lxxv, lxxvii, lxxxiii
Humboldt, A. von, xxxix, xli, xlii, xliii, 553, 631, 681, 718, 792
Humphrey's cr., 373
Hungo Pavi, 630
Hunt, Brigade Major, ci
Hunt, Col. T., lxii, 575, 581
Hunter, Dr., 473, 704
Hunt, Geo., lxii
Hunt, Thos., lxii
Hurd and Houghton, xlvi
Huron Inds., lxxv, 296
Huron, Ia., 21
Huron sl., 20
Hurricane cr., isl., and ldg., 9
Hurricane isl. and settlement, 7, 8, 9, 211
Hutchinson, Kas., 424, 548
Hu-yá, 118
Hydrocephalus l., 331
Hymie, see Guloo
hypsitaphy, 73

I

Iaba Waddik, 157, see Buck
Ibarra, Don M. de, 680, 682
Ibarra, F. de, 759
Iberville, Pierre le Moyne, Sieur d', 77, 78, 288, 713, 714
Ichesohungar, 591
Ida cr., 64, 69
Ietans, 407, 412, 571, 632, 744, see Comanche Inds., Tetaus
Igomi l., 330
Ihanctoua, see Yancton
Ihanktonwans, 343
Île, see Isle
Île à Loutre, 366
Ilhuicamina, 737
Ilinois, Illenois, Illin, Illini, Illinois, etc., Inds., 3, 339, 559
Illinoets l., 296
Illinois, cx, 531, 603, 818, 825
Illinois r., br. of Ark. r., 558
Illinois r., br. of Miss. r., 2, 3, 4, 13, 35, 64, 68, 77, 93, 255, 289, 560, 714
Iminijaska, 75
Immaculate Conception r., 289
Imnijaska, see Iminijaska
Incunabula, Herculean, 166
Independence Hall, cxiii
Independence, Kas., 555
Independence, Mo., 379, 424, 517, 518, 519
India, 738
Indianapolis, Ind., xxxiii
Indiana State, cx, cxi
Indian agencies, 748
Indiana Terr., xxi, 11
Indian Bureau, 238, 553, 554
Indian conspiracy, 768
Indian cr., br. of Big Blue cr., 519
Indian cr., br. of Big Gravel cr., 375

Digitized by Google

Indianola, Tex., 697
Indian rice, 38
Indians, see names of tribes and chfs.
Indian territory, former, 518, 519
Indian Terr., present, 400, 480, 549, 552, 559, 706, 748
Infant Mississippi, 165, 167
Ingalls, J. J., 438
Ingalls, Kas., 438, 439
Ingersoll, historian, lxxix
Inglebert de Brouisseau, J. Le F. d', 214
Ingleman cañon, 452, 456
Ingouville, Lieut., xciii
Ingram, Pvt., 332
Inies, 709
insurrection, Spanish, 804
instructions to Kennerman, 245
instructions to Pike, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566
Interior Provinces of New Spain, 718
Interlaken, Col., 472
Internal Provinces of New Spain, 719, 726, 727 and continuously to 786
interpreters, 286
inventory of papers seized, 817, 818, 819
Inyan Bosndata r., 67
Inyantonka l., 343
Iola, Kas., 397
Ioua r., 48
Iowa City, 23
Iowa district, 45
Iowa gulch, Col., 471
Iowa Inds., 23, 292, 339, 346, 347, 361, 526, 551
Iowa isl., 4
Iowa r., 21, 22, 23, 211, 292, 293, 337, 339, 347, 348, 355, and see Upper Iowa r.
Iowa sl., 20
Iowa State Hist. Dept., xlix
Iowa Terr., 45
Iron Knoll, 465
Iron mt., 492
Iron Springs, 447
Iroquois, lxxiv, lxxvi, 288, 351
irrigating canal, 434
irrigation, 740
Irving l., 161, 331
Irving's Astoria, 361
Irving, Washington, 367
Isabel cr., 63
Isabel l., 73
Isan l., 313
Isantanka, 148
Ishkode-wabo r., 314
Ishmaelites, 705
Iskatappe, 409, 421, 542, 551, 591
Iskode Wabo, 96
Island cr., feeder of Itasca l., named by Brower as falling in opp. Schoolcraft's isl.
Island l., 317
Island of Ozawindib, 158
Island of the Sun, 103
Island of the Turn, 356
Island rap., 131
Islati, 313
Isle au Détour, 297
Isle Brûlé, 297, 356
Isle de Corbeau, 128, 279, 316, 356
Isle de Pou, des Poux, 297, 356
Isle du Détour, 356
Isle, G. de L', 71
Islenois, 3
Isle Pelée, 65, 71, 73, 77
Isle Racro, 297
Isles, Lake of the, 94
Isleta, N. M., 621, 623, 643, in Pike's time was the largest settlement between Albuquerque and Belen; pop. 419 Inds. and 378 Spaniards in 1805
Isletas, bet. Tex. and Coahuila, 692
Isleta sta., N. M., 621, 626
Isleta, Tex., 643
Islets, in Rio Grande, 692
Isle Vermillion, 298, 356
Isle Verte, 297
Islinois, 3
Israel, 526
Issanati, Issanti, Issanoti, Issaqui, 313
Issati, 71, 313
Issati, Lake of the, 95
Issati, River of the, 95
Issayati, 313
Isthmus of Darien, 522
Itasca, canoe voyage to Lake, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167
Itasca co., Minn., 142, 143, 144, 159
Itasca l., 124, 152, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 289, 326, 328, 329, 331, 332, 335
Itascan basin, 322, 331
Itascan sources, 151, 159, 329
Itasca State Park, 164, 329
Itaska l., 96
Itoye, 347
Iturbide, Emperor, 719
Ives, Lt. J. C., should have been named, 645
Ivison, Blakeman, Taylor and Co., 326, 327
Ixtaocihuatl, 723

Digitized by Google

Izatys, 312, 313
Izdubar, 182

J

Jabezua, see Javesua
Jackson, Col., 448
Jackson, Corp. J. R., 1, 359, 360, 432, 482, 490, 502, 505, 510, 845, 850, 853, 854, 855
Jackson co., Ia., 27, 28
Jackson co., Mo., 518
Jackson co., Wis., 52
Jacquez, Mr., 650
Jacuihu, 742
Jah-pinuniddewin, "place of violent deaths," given by Schoolcraft, 1832, as origin of Pinidiwin
Jahveh, priests of, 41
Jalchedum, 735, not identified there, were the Yuman tribe otherwise known as Alchedoma
Jalisco, 719, 723, 759, 774
Jamaica, 576
James I., 182
James, a writer, lxxix
James, Dr. Edwin, 29, 457
Jameson isl., 98
James' pk., 457
Jamestown, Kas., 408
Jamestown ldg., 360
Janos, 770, 819
Japhet, 56
Jaquesila r., on Hugh Murray's map, 1829, see Jasquevilla r.
Jaquesua, see Javesua
Jara cr., 494, 497
Jarales, N. M., 629, see Xaxales
Jarrot, see Jearreau, and in Tassé, I., p. 147
Jarvis, Capt., xciv
Jarvis cr., 424, 522
Jarvis, Minn., 318
Jasquevilla r., 731, see Javesua
Jauflione, Jauflioni, Jaustioni, Justioni r., 9, 10, 11, 290, 291, 339
Jaune r., 73, 355
Javesua, Jabezua, first in Garces, 1775–76, as name of the river in the cañon in which the Havasupai Inds. live, is origin of the names Jaquesua, Jaquesila, Jasquevilla, etc., which are, therefore, not connected with Jicarilla, but with Havasupai, which is also found as Havesua, etc.
Jaway r., 22
Jay, Mr., 247
Jearreau, Mr., 206, 207
Jefferson barracks, 358
Jefferson co., Ind., 332
Jefferson co., Tenn., liv
Jefferson r., br. of Ark. r., 552, 553
Jefferson r., br. of Mo. r., xlix
Jefferson, Thos., xxix, lxiii, lxx, 229, 271, 287, 388, 543, 704, 705, 734, 853
Jeffreon, Jeffrion r., 10, 11, 290
Jehovah, Jehovist, 182
Jemez mts., 615, 616
Jemez, N. M., 604, 615, 737
Jemez r., 615, 616, 629, 745
Jemez trail, 605
Jena, lxvi
Jennesse, Mr., 194, 262
Jeronime, Jeronimo, 770
Jersey co., Ill., 2, 3
Jerscyman, lix
Jesuitism, 501
Jesuit Relations, 329, 349
Jesuits, 30, 765
Jesus, 620
Jetans, 412
Jeunesse, Mr. La, 194, 262
Jewell co., Kas., 409, 410
Jewell, Kas., 420
Jewett map, 324
Jews, 182
Jicarilla Apaches, 731, 748; the name means "little baskets," referring to what they make
Jicarilla mts., 631, 731
Jimenez, Chihuahua, 670
Jimenez r., Tamaulipas, 724
Jimenez, Señ., 647
Jimmy or Jimmy's Camp, 453
Jimmy's Camp cr., 452
Jo Daviess co., Ill., 27, 28
Joe Bowers, cxii
Jogues, 349
Johnny cr., 443
Johnson co., Kas., 519
Johnson, Maj. E., 425
Johnson's cr., Stearns co., Minn., with town site St. Augusta about its mouth
Johnston and Ward, 554
Johnston, A. R., 637
Johnston, Francis, 683
Johnston, Geo., 328, 331
Johnston, J. E., 645
Johnston's Atlas, 554
Johnston's l., 128
Joint Commission, 644
Joliet l., 163
Joliet, Louis, 3, 13, 288, 294, 295,

Digitized by Google

296, 394, 559; b. Québec, Sept. 21st, 1645, d. May, 1700
Jollyville, Ia., 18
Jones, A. J., 163
Jones, Capt. C. G., lxxxii
Jones' cr., 163
Jones, Hon. Wm., xcviii
Jordan, a cr. in Minn., 70
Jordan, a r. in Utah, 738
Jornada del Muerto, 634, 635, 636, 639, 739
Josephine l., 166, named in 1888 by Brower
Joutel, 713, 779, 780
Jouy, Comte de, lxxv
Jowa, Jowah, Joway r., 22
Joya cañon, 629, 630, 632
Joya Grant, N. M., 628, 631, and see La Joya
Joya, Mex., 685
Joyita, N. M., 630
Juarez, Ciudad or City of, in Chihuahua, 641
Juarez, in Coahuila, 689
Juchereau de St. Denis, L., 714
Julia, a ship, lxxxiii
Julia l., 159, 328
Julian source, 151, 157, 279, 328, 329
Julimes, 668
Jumas for Yumas on Humboldt's map
jumping-off place, 518, 519
Junction City, Kas., 404, 405
Juniper mts., 730, 736
Juniperus virginiana, 157
Junot, Chas., 818
Jupiter, 390, 414, 482, 564, 576
Justioni r., 10

K

Kabekona l. and r., 152
Kabe-Konang l., 334
Kabikons falls, 147
Kabikons rap., 144
Kabitawi r., 98
Kabukasagetewa l., 147
Kachiwasigon, 347
Kadewabedas, 176
Kadikomeg l., 174, 334
Kadowaubeda, 176
Kaginogumag l., 128
Kagiwan r., 128
Kagiwegwon is Schoolcraft's name, 1855, for Crow Wing r.
Kahra, Kahras, 343, 348, 349
Kaibab plateau, see Bacorelli
Kaichibo Sagitowa l., 128
Kakabika, Schoolcraft, 1855, or Kakabikons rap., 144
Kakakibons falls, Schoolcraft, 1832 and 1855, are his Little-falls raps., near Lake Itasca
Kakalin, 299, 340
Kallmeyer's ldg., 367
Kamanitiguia, 251, 280
Kamdiyohi co., Minn., 97
Kametonga l., Schlc., 1855, is Sandy l., Aitkin co., Minn.
Kaminaigokag r., 324
Kankakee r., 3
Kankana, Kankarma, Kankauma r., 299, 300
Kanizotygoga-sibi, 103
Kans, see Kansas
Kansas Agency, 550
Kansas and Colorado R. R., 424
Kansas City and Southern R. R., 383
Kansas City, Clinton, and Springfield R. R., 383
Kansas City, Fort Scott, and Gulf R. R., 395, 519
Kansas City, Mo., 517, 518, 519
Kansas Diminished Reserve, 521
Kansas Inds., 381, 391, 401, 402, 407, 410, 412, 413, 414, 417, 418, 525, 526, 536, 544, 559, 562, 563, 576, 578, 583, 584, 585, 586, 590, 591, 706, 757, 846
Kansas Ind. trail, 401, 402
Kansas r., li, 402, 404, 405, 408, 412, 420, 423, 424, 473, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 523, 532, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 560, 584, 591, 834, 837
Kansas, State, cx, 395 (entered) continuously to 441 (left), 518, 519
Kansas State Historical Society, xlvii
Kansas Trust Lands, 521
Kanses, Kanzes, etc., see Kansas
Kapitotigaya-sibi, 97
Kapoja, Kaposia, 40, 74, 85, 86, 182, 199, 342, 348
Kapoo, see Santa Clara, N. M.
Kappa, 559
Kapp, F., lxvi
Kapuka Sagatawag is rendered by Schlc., 1855, translated Abrupt Discharges
Kapukasagitowa l. and r., 152, 153
Karamone, 266, 268, 347
Karishon r., 97
Kasagaskwadjimekang l., 153
Kaskaskia, Kaskaskias, 28, 222, 339, 500, 570, 603
Kathio, 313

Digitized by Google

Kaukauna falls, 299
Kaumains, 412
Kaw, see Kansas
Kawaiko, 745
Kawakomik, Kawakonuk r., 99
Kawanibio-sibi, 99
Kawasidjiwong r., 306
Kawkawnin, 299
Kaw rap., 385
Kay, Alex., 338, see also Tassé, I. pp. 338–340
Kayaways, 846, see Kiowa Inds.
Kearney co., Kas., 440, 441
Kearny, Gen. S. W., 429, 446, 607, 639, 727
Keating, Prof., 29, 37, 40, 41, 43, 51, 59, 66, 69, 70, 74, 77, 78, 79, 80, 86, 199, 310, 328, 330
Kecheahquehono r., 705
Kechepagano r., 171
Keeskeesedatpun l., 324
Kegwedzissag, 166, 334, 335
Keithsburg, Ill., 21
Kekebicaugé, 123
Keleroy, Ia., 34
Keller's bar, 27
Keller's isl., 27
Kelly's isl,, 5
Kemp's ldg., 361
Kendall, G. W., 739, 763
Kenistenos, 171
Kennerman, Sgt. Henry, 1, 98, 105, 119, 176, 178, 193, 221, 245, 359, 360, 362, 365, 393, 420, 570, 845, 854, 855
Kentucky, xxx, li, liii, lvi, cx, cxi, 691, 756, 758, 833
Keokuck, Keokuk, Ia., 2, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 211, 291
Keokuk l., 22, so called before 1838, as the site of Keokuk's first village in Iowa, occupied by him about 1826–34. For his portrait, see Catlin's pl. 280 and pl. 290
Keoxa, 348
Kera, Keran, see Keres
Kerelec, Gov., 213
Keres, Keresan, Keresans, 598, 604, 606, 615, 616, 617, 629, 630, 742, 743, 744, 745, 752
Kern, E. H., 734
Keswhawhay, 745
Ketchupawe, 742
Kettle cr., 42
Kettle hill, 53
Kettletas, Mr., 6
Kewaunee co., Wis., 298
Keweenaw bay, 296
Keychias, Keyes, 708
khoya, 118
Kiakima, see Kyakima
Kianawe, see Kyanawe
Kibby, Judge T., lvi
Kicapous r., 24
Kichais, 708
Kichi for Kitchi l., 159
Kichi Gummi, 310
Kickapoo, Kickapou Inds., 222, 526, 591
Kickapoo isl., 5
Kickapoo r., 24
Kigigad, 36
ki-han, 118
Kikassias, 28
killed and wounded at Fort York, xci
Killein, Killien, Killiou, Killieu Noir, Killeur Rouge, 118, 180, 198, 347
Killpecker cr., 164
Killroy, Kilroy, Ia., 34
Killow, 118
Kimberly is the place where the N. P. R. R. crosses Rice r.
King, Chas., liii
Kingdom of New Leon, 724
Kingdom of New Spain, 718, 719
King l., 74
King, Maj. Wm., lxxxvi, ciii
King of Mexico, 804
King, Prof. H., preface
King's isl., 8
Kingston, U. C., lxxii, lxxiii, xci, xcii, xciv, xcv, c
Kiniew is a form of the word Killeur: see under Killein, and *cf*. Masson, II. p. 316
Kinsley, Kas., 434
Kiosh, Kioshk r., 128, 129
Kiowa co., Col., 443
Kiowa co., Kas., 435
Kiowa, Comanche, and Wichita res., 748
Kiowa cr., 451
Kiowa Inds., 435, 468, 743, 846
Kiowa res., 412
Kioxa, 43
Kipesagi, Kipisagee, Kipy Saging, 36
Kirk, T. H., 54
Kiskahoo l. is Schoolcraft's name, 1820, for the first lake on the Miss. r. above Cass l., also called by him Andrusia, *i. e.*, Lake Elliott Coues of Brower
Kitchemocummon is Harmon's form of the word Kitchimokomen
Kitchi Gummi, 330

Digitized by Google

Kitchimokomen, 148
Kitchi-sibi or Great r. is a name of the Miss. below the confluence of the Leech Lake fk., 289
Kitihi for Kitchi l., 159
Kittson co., Minn., 326
Kiyuska, 43
Knife Inds., 313
Knife l., 313
Knife rap., cx, 104, 122
Knistenaux, 354
Knobby cr., 377
Knowlton, F. H., 39
Kohnina, see Cosnino cañon
Komtonggomog l. is a name of Sandy l., in Schoolcraft, 1820
Konamik, Schoolcraft, 1855, see Konimee
Konimee, 299
Konomee, Schoolcraft, 1820, see Konimee
Krider's bend, 6
Krider's isl., 6, 7
Kubba Kunna l., 161, 334
Kuhnbrook, Kas,, 403
Kunersdorf, lxvi
Kurtzman, S., 107
Kuthumi, xxxii
Kwaiantikwokets, 744
Kwapas, 559, 560
Kwiwisens r., 153, 320, 334
Kyaways, 535, 537, 743, 745, 757
Kyakima, Kiakima, 742, is Pike's Cequimas, which see. The pueblo was occupied before 1599, abandoned after 1680
Kyanawe, 742

L

Labadie's bottom and cr. or sl., 363
La Baie, Wis., 298, 290
La Bajada, N. M., 614
Labal, 288
Labardie, Mr., 579
La Barre, Gov. de, 72
La Baye, Wis., 298, 299
La Beesh r. is Schoolcraft's rendering in 1820 of Miss r. above Cass l.
Labeish, La Biche l., 158
La Biche r. is the Miss., as flowing from L. La Biche (Itasca) to L. Bemidji
La Brule, 157, 347
Labusciere, Jos., 214
La Cadena, Mex., 674
La Cadena pass, 675
Lac à la Biche, 158, 289
Lac à la Crose, 150
Lac à la Queue de Loutre, 317
Lac a Puckaway, 301
Lac au Sable, 137
Lac aux Cèdres Rouges, see Bas and Haut
Lac aux Chênes, 147
Lac aux Sangsues, 153
Lac Buade, 313
Lac Butte des Morts, 300, 301, 340
Lac Chapala, 720
Lac Court Oreilles, 306
Lac de Bœuf, 302
Lac de Bon Secours, 65
Lac de Buade, 313
Lac de Condé, 310
Lac de Grosse Roche, 343, 344, 347
Lac de la Providence, 309
Lac de Sable, 120, 133, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 144, 191, 263, 280, 320, 321, 350, 351, 356
Lac des Assenipoils, 64
Lac des Buttes, 278
Lac des Claies is a name of Lake Simcoe
Lac des Issatis, 313
Lac des Mille Lacs, 312, 313, 314
Lac des Pleurs, 65
Lac des Prairies, 256
Lac des Puants, 300
Lac des Sioux, 313
Lac de Susma, 650
Lac de Timpanagos, 733, 738
Lac de Tracy, 310
Lac du Cayman, 673, 762
Lac du Sable, 173
Lace, Minn, 318
La Charbonnière, 361, 511
La Charette, Charrette, Mo., 361, 363, 364, 512
La Charette cr. and bottom, 364
La Chesnaye, A. de, 313
Lac La Beesh, la Biche, 158, 166, 327, 329
Lac la Crosse, 150
Lac la Folle, 163, see Pinidiwin l.
Lac la Folle of Morrison, 326, 327
Lac la Pluie, 347
Lac la Queue de Loutre, see Otter Tail l.
Laclede co., Mo., 375, 376
Laclede, P. L., 193, 213, 214, 215, 560
Laclede's village, 204, 214
Lac Macdon, 713
Lac Mille Lacs, 312
Lac Puckway, 356
Lac que Parle, 66

Digitized by Google

La Crescent, Minn., 51, 52
La Crosse co., Wis., 49, 52
La Crosse pra., 51
La Crosse r., 51, 58, 72, 305
La Crosse r., discharge of Ball Club l., 322
La Crosse, Wis., 49, 50, 51, 52, 206
Lac Rouge, 356
La Cruz, Chihuahua, 669
Lac Ste. Croix, 71
Lac Sang Sue, 152, 153, 240, 319, 350, 356
Lac Sapin, 320
Lac's pt., 364
Lac Supérieur, 310
Lac Terrehaute, 317
Lac Travers, Traverse, 161, 331, and see Bemidji l.
Lacus Algonquiniorum, 31
Lacus Fœtentium, 31
Lacus Superior, 310
Lacus Superior Nicolleti, 165
Lac Vaseux, 302, 356
Ladron mts., 632
Lady of the Lake, a ship, lxxxiii
Lady's cr., 385
Lady, Wm., 385, early settler in Mo., a hatter, still living in Oregon
Lafayette co., Mo., 379
La Feuille, Fieulle, a chf., 43, 54, 208, 347, 348
La Fievre r., 29
La Folle l., 163
La Florida, Mex., 683, 684
La Fon, J., 578, 591
La Frontera, Tex., 643
La Fye, a chf., 43
La Garde, see Mont La Garde
Lagard l., 317
Lago de Chapala, 719, 720
Lago de la Condelaria, 650
Lago del Munto, 636
Lago de San Martin, 653
Lago de Tlahualila, 673
La Grain of Pike, 675, is perhaps F. *la grenade*, pomegranate
La Grange, Minn., 308
La Grange, Mo., 9, 11, 12, 205, 291
Laguna de Agua Verde, 776
Laguna de las Encinillas, 653
Laguna del Cayman, 673
Laguna del Muerto, Mex., 673, 677, 678, 681, 762, 776
Laguna del Muerto, N. M., 635, 636
Laguna de Parras, 677, 678, 681, 776
Laguna de Patos, 651
Laguna de Xacco, 673
Laguna, N. M., 630, 745, the pueblo established as late as 1700
La Jara cr., 494, 497
La Jeunesse, Mr., 194
La Joya de Cibolleta, N. M., 628
La Joya, N. M., new, 629, 631
La Joya, N. M., old, 628, 629
La Joyita, N. M., 630
La Junta, Col., 446, 447
La Harpe, B. de, 65, 71
La Harpe, Kas., 397
La Hontan, Baron, 35, 49, 50, 64, 67, 68, 69, 71, 80
La Hontan r., 50, 67, 68
Lake, see names of lakes, also Lac, Lago, and Laguna, besides the following
Lake Champlain, lxxii, lxxiii
Lake City, on Lake Pepin, 62, 63, 64
Lake co., Col., 471
Lake cr., feeder to Twin lakes, Col., 472
Lake de Sable, see Lac de Sable and Sandy l.
Lake Erie, 351
Lake fk. of Ark. r., 471
Lake Huron, lxxv, 30, 295, 340, 351
Lake Itaska, 96. The small settlement there was a competitor of St. Paul for capital honors in territorial times, when there was no Minneapolis to contest the case, as the title to Ind. lands W. of the Miss. r. at the Falls of St. Anthony was not extinguished till 1851
Lake Maskuding or in the Prairie, 22
Lake Michigan, 3, 24, 293, 295, 296, 297, 298, 340, 351
Lake Mille Lacs, 312, 313
Lake of Live Oaks, 653
Lake of Tampanagos, 738
Lake of Tears, 65
Lake of the Dead, Mex., 673
Lake of the Dead, N. M., 635
Lake of the Hills, 278
Lake of the Illinoets, 296
Lake of the Island, 129, 317
Lake of the Isles, 94
Lake of the Issati, 95
Lake of the Mountain, 129, 317
Lake of Thequaio, 738
Lake of the Two Mountains, 351
Lake of the Woods, 279, 281, 351
Lake Ontario, xxxi, lxxii, lxxiii, lxxiv, lxxv, lxxvi, lxxvii, cx, 351
Lake pk., N. M., 606, 736
Lake Peosta is part of the sl. in front

Digitized by Google

of Dubuque, Ia., connected by Barney canal
Lake Rebecca, 74
Lake Relief, 65
Lake r. of Pike, 102, 315, 316
Lake Simcoe, lxxv
Lake Superior, 30, 71, 72, 124, 138, 169, 247, 249, 277, 286, 295, 296, 297, 306, 308, 310, 321, 330, 340, 350
Lake Tlahualila, 673
Lake Traverse r., 160
Lake Willowmarsh, 26
Lake Winepie, 168
Lake Winipie, L. Winnipeg, 278, 280, 322, 327, 351, 353
Lake Winnebago, 24
Lake Winnipeg, 351, 353
Lalande, A., 602
La Lande, B., xlix, 500, 502, 602, 604, 623, 624
Lamalee chain, 15
Lamalee's cr., 15
La Marque, Marie Anne, 255
La Marque, Mgr. de, 254
Lamar sta., Col., 442, 443
Lamberton, N. J., xx
La Mesa, N. M., 634, 640
Lamie, Lamme, see Larme
Lamoille, Minn., 53, 55
Lamont, Hon. D. S., preface, xx
Lamson, Mr., 85
Lamy, see Larme
Lancaster, Pa., 656
Lance, a chf., 361
land-tortoise, 431
Lane co., Kas., 425
Lane, J. H., 383
Lane's isl., 98
Langham, E. L., 358
Lanman, Chas., 327, 335
Lansing, Ia., 42, 43
Laplace r., 162, 334
La Plata, 804
la platte, a game, 535
La Platte r., 412, 479, 500, 523, 524, 532, 536, 591, 744, 757, 758, 831, 840, 852, and see Platte r. and North and South
La Pointe, 80
La Pomme r., 27, 28
La Prairie, Minn., 144, 145
La Puebla de los Angeles, Mex., 722, 723
La Puebla, Mex., city and State, 721, 722, 723
La Ramada, Mex., 670, 671
La Ranchera, a mt. in N. M., 637
Laredo, Tex., 689, 690, 691, 692, 696
Larix americana, 319
Larme, B., 388, 578, 579, 819
Larned res., 425, 429, 433
La Rochelle, France, 77
Larregui, see Salazar y
Larry's cr., 15
Las Acequias, N. M., 741
Lasale, La Salle l., 161, 331, 779, 780
La Salle r., 163
La Salle, Le Sieur de, 3, 35, 51, 64, 70, 71, 72, 91, 288, 309, 560, 714
La Salmera mt., 638
Las Animas, Col., 445
Las Animas co., Col., 442, 443, 445, 446
Las Canopas, 741
Las Coquillas, Mex., 652
Las Cruces, N. M., 639, 640
Las Fronteras, Tex., 643
Las Garzas, Mex., 668, 669
Las Huertas, N. M., 633
Las Isletas, bet. Coahuila and Tex., 692
Las Lunas, N. M., 621, 628, 629
Las Minas, Mex., 652
Las Nutrias, N. M., 629
Las Pennuclas, 635
Las Vegas mts., 736
La Tulipe, Tulip, B., 381, 576
Launay, De, 560
Laurentian waters, 143
Lava butte and sta., N. M., 636
La Vaca, Tex., 779
La Vera Cruz, 721
Lawrenceburg, Ind., 383
Lawrence, Capt. James, cv, cvii
Lawrence co., Mo., 384
laws of N. M., N. Biscay, 754, 768, 769
laws of the U. S., 238
Lead isl., 18
lead mines, 28, 226, see Dubuque
Leadville, Col., 467, 471
Leaf, a chf., 43, 347, 348
Leaf Beds, 349
Leaf Inds., 118
Leaf r., br. of Crow Wing r., 128, 317
Leaf r., br. of Miss. r., of Pike, or Elk r. near Rum r., 95, 97, 101, 314, 315, 356
Leaf Shooters, 44, 349
Leaf's Sioux, 44
league, Mexican, 669
Lea, I., 553
Lean Clare, Claire r., 56, 57, 305
Leander, 576

Digitized by Google

Leapers, 346, 347
L'eau Chaud, N. M., 597
Leavenworth, Col. H., 83, 239
Leavenworth, Kas., 383, 405, 426
Leavenworth-Sioux treaty, 239
Le Brûlé, a chf., 157
Le Claire, Ia., 25, 26, 293
Le Cousin, 338
Le Cross, Crosse, see Lac La Crosse
Ledoux P. O., Minn., 122
Leech l., 122, 128, 129, 133, 134, 137, 139, 142, 144, 145, 146, 151, 152, 153, 155, 157, 158, 159, 169, 170, 172, 173, 189, 241, 247, 259, 260, 261, 280, 282, 284, 285, 312, 317, 319, 320, 322, 323, 326, 331, 334, 335, 346, 347, 350, 356
Leach Lake br., fk., or r., 137, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 289, 322, 323, 324, 325
Leech Lake r., Willow r., 141
Leech Lake traverse, 101
Leech-Otter Tail traverse, 317
Lee co., Ia., 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 291
Lee or Lee's cr., 559
Lee Panes, Lee Pawnees, 697, see Lipans
Lee, S., 106
Lefei, Lefoi, a chf., 43
Le Fou, J., 578
Lefoy, a chf., 43
Legend of Lake Pepin, 66, 67
Legends of Pike's pk., 456, 457, 458
Le Jeune, Father, 349
Lemas, see Gayoso de
Le Moine factory, 18
Le Moine r., 14
Lenexa, Kas., 519
Lennan bayou, 712
Lenox, Minn., 128
Le Noyeau, 347
Lentz, Pvt., 332
Leonard, Mr., 470
Leona r., 696
Leona Victoria, 682
Leon, Don A. de, 780
Leopold hill, 28
Le Panis, see Lipans
Le Picard, 64
Leroux, Antoine, 639, see his biography in Tassé, II. pp. 229–48
Le Roy, 186
Leroy, Kas., 399
Lertensdorfer, E., 607
Les Coquillas of Pike, 652
Lesser Ultimate Reservoir Bowl, the drainage area of the E. arm of Lake Itasca, named by Brower
Le Sucre, 156, see Sucre
Lesueur, Fort, 71
Le Sueur, Minn., 88
Lesueur, Pierre, 65, 71, 72, 77, 78, 79, 80, 313
Lesueur r., 79
Lesueur's Terrace, 73
Le Tiembre, Henri, settled 1837 at foot of Timbered hill, Mo.
Letter, Allencaster to Salcedo, xlvi
Letter, Chauncey to Jones, xcvii
Letter, Dearborn to Armstrong, ci, cii
Letter, Dearborn to Montgomery, 842
Letter, Dearborn to Pike, lviii
Letter, Eaton (Mrs.) to Coues, xxxii
Letter, Harrison to Coues, xxxii
Letter, Lamont to Coues, xx
Letter, McGillis to Pike, 251
Letter, Pike to Allencaster, 807, 809
Letter, Pike to Campbell and Fisher, 269
Letter, Pike to Dearborn, lvi, lviii, lix, lx, lxi, lxii, lxiii, 582
Letter, Pike to Dickson, 261
Letter, Pike to Eustis, lxiv, lxv
Letter, Pike to McGillis, 247
Letter, Pike to Natchez Herald, lii
Letter, Pike to Philadelphia Aurora, lxix
Letter, Pike to Salcedo, 812, 820, 837
Letter, Pike to Wilkinson, 221, 223, 232, 263, 269, 271, 567, 568, 572, 573, 576, 577, 580, 581, 585, 589, 822, 828
Letter, Pike (Z.) to Dearborn, xxi
Letter, Salcedo to Pike, 814, 825
Letter, Salcedo to Wilkinson, 815
Letter, Sheaffe to Prevost, xci, xcii
Letter, Wilkinson to Pike, lxiv, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 573, 825
Letter, Williams to Holton, xxiii
Le Vent, 591
Lewis and Clark, xxviii, xlix, li, lxiii, 2, 4, 6, 13, 17, 18, 22, 24, 26, 40, 48, 51, 57, 66, 85, 96, 100, 102, 103, 127, 168, 181, 215, 254, 277, 278, 345, 349, 357, 360, 361, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 370, 388, 412, 428, 431, 444, 481, 520, 524, 556, 557, 559, 593, 642, 727, 745, 834, 841
Lewis, Capt. M., xxvi, xxviii, cxiii, 40, 198, 271, 277, 384, 594, 656, 734

Digitized by Google

Lewis co., Mo., 9, 12, 291
Lewis, T. H., 54, 107, 201, 256
Lexington and Southern R. R., 390
Lexington, Ky., lvi
Libby, Minn., 138
Library of Amer. Biogr., xix
Library of Congress, xxxiv
Light cr., 383
Lille, Flanders, 677
Lima, Peru, 725
Lime r., 383
Limestone cr., 443
Limitar mts., 632
Limitar, N. M., 633
Lincoln co., Col., 443
Lincoln co., Kas., 423
Lincoln co., Mo., 4, 5
Lincoln co., Neb., 467
Lincoln, Kas., 423
linden, 315
Lindsburg, Kas., 403
Lindsey, a Mr. Chas., 168
Linn co., Ia., 23
Linn cr., 376
Linn Creek, Mo., 376
Linnell, Minn., 318
Linwood, Ia., 24
Liotot, 779, 780
Lipan Apaches, Lipans, 680, 697, 706, 746, 748, 778
Lippincott, Grambo and Co., 332
Lisa, M. de, 361, 384, 387, 388, 529, 557, 574, 575, 576, 579
L'Isle, G. de, 71, 81, 95, 313
Little Arkansaw r., br. of Ark. r. in Kas., 424, 518, 522, 548, 621
Little Arkansaw r., or Salt fk. of Ark. r., 552, 553, 554
Little Berger's, Burger's cr., 365
Little Boy r., 320
Little Brassos, Brazos r., 707
Little Buffalo cr., 377
Little Bull cr., 519
Little Calumet cr., 6
Little Caney cr., 555
Little Cape Gray, 5
Little Cedar cr., 400
Little chute, Fox r., 300
Little Cimarron r., 558
Little Colorado r., 730
Little Coon cr., 435
Little Corbeau, 243, 257
Little Cow cr., 424, 518, 522
Little Crow, a chf., 85, 87, 88
Little Duckett cr., 362
Little Elk l., at Lake Itasca, named by Brower
Little Elk rap., 123, 124
Little Elk r., 101, 123, 124, 179
Little Fall cr., 123
Little falls, Itasca co., Minn., 147, see Pokegama falls
Little falls, Morrison co., Minn., 123, 316
Little Falls, Morrison co., Minn., 104, 106, 107, 123, 125, 128, 129, 179
Little Falls tp., Morrison co., Minn., 122
Little Fork cr., 124
Little Fountain cr., 452, 455, 459
Little Gravel r. of Pike, 374
Little Gravois cr., 374, 375
Little Ioway r., 48
Little Kakalin, Kaukauna, Konimee, 299, 340
Little Lake r. of Carver, 99
Little Lake Winnipeg, 322
Little Long l., 129, 317
Little Maquoketa r., 32
Little Mississippi r., 163
Little Monegan, Monegau, Monegaw cr., 384
Little Muddy r. of Lewis and Clark, 369
Little Niangua r., 376
Little Osage Inds., 371, 381, 389, 396, 529, 530, 531, 532, 540, 541, 555, 576, 819
Little Osage, Mo., 394
Little Osage r., 384, 385, 386, 390, 393, 394, 395, 396, 404, 473, 513, 514, 523, 555, 557, 584
Little Osage village, 387, 388, 390, 391, 392, 393, 578, 580, 590, 591
Little Pine l., 318
Little Platte r., 468
Little Pomme de Terre r., 380
Little Prairie r. of Nicollet, 138
Little rap., Fox r., 299
Little rap., Minn. r., 347
Little Raven, a chf., 40, 74, 85, 201, 347, 348
Little River, Kas., 522
Little Rock, Ark., 560
Little-rock falls of Schoolcraft, 1832 (and 1855), see Kakabikons
Little Rock l., 316
Little Rock r., 101, 102, 315, 316
Little Sack r., 102
Little Saline r., 405, 406, 423, 545
Little Sand cr., 442
Little Sandstone bluff, 38
Little Sauk r., 101
Little-severed Rock falls, 147
Little shoot, Fox r., 299

Digitized by Google

Little Six, a chf., 88
Little Streight, 356
Little Sturgeon bay 298
Little Tabo, Teabo, Tebeau, Tebo cr. or r., 379
Little Tavern cr., 369, 372
Little Tebeau, Tebo cr. or r., 379
Little Thunder, a chf., 266
Little Two Rivers r., 103, 104
Little Turkey cr., 522
Little Verdigris r., 555
Little Vermillion l., 128, 317
Little Walnut cr., 425, 426, 427
Little White Oak pt., 148, 149
Little Willow r., 135
Little Winnepeck l., 322
Little Winnibigoshish l., 150, 325
Little York, lxxvi
Live Oak co., Tex., 696
Live Oaks l., 653
Livingston cr., 420
Livingston, Mont., 642
Liza, see Lisa
lizards, 771
Llanero Apaches, 748
Llanos Estacados, 707
Lo, 182
loadstone, 761
Lockhart, Tex., 704
Lockwood, Capt. B., 686
lodges of Osages, 528
Logan co., Kas., 404
Logan cr., 369
Lone Elm, Kas., 518, 519
Lone Rock, Wis., 302
Long br. of Cow cr., 522
Longfellow, H. W., 90
Long Gulch cr., 468
Long, John, 602
Long Knives, 138
Long, Major S. H., 5, 14, 17, 25, 26, 29, 35, 36, 37, 40, 41, 43, 44, 48, 50, 51, 53, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 66, 67, 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 92, 95, 137, 138, 145, 158, 199, 201, 302, 310, 314, 316, 328, 329, 330, 345, 366, 457, 553, 558
Long Prairie r., 128, 316
Longrice, Long Rice l., 128
Long r., Nokasippi r., 127
Long r. of La Hontan, 49, 50, 67, 68, 69, 71
Longueil, Longueuil, 167
Long Water l., 317
Loomis, Capt. G., 405
Loomis, Eliza, 405
Loose cr., 370
Lopez, Juan, a Franciscan at Bernalillo, N. M., in 1580
Lord, H., 358
Loredo, 691, see Laredo
Loring, Capt., xciv
Lorrimier's son, 710
Los Ajuntos isl., 692
Los Angeles, Cal., 664
Los Gallegos, N. M., 601
Los Griegos, N. M., 617
Los Guanacos, 741
Lo, shamans of, 41
Los Hornos, 741
Los Medanos, Mex., 650
Los Muertos, 741
Los Nogales, Ariz. or Sonora, 646, 773
Los Palomos, N. M., 637
Los Pinos cr., 597
Los Pinos, N. M., 621, 626, 628, a very lately named place, appar. after 1854; name possibly a personal one?
Lossing, Benson John, b. Feb. 12th, 1813, d. June 3d, 1891, lxxv, lxxviii, lxxix, lxxxviii, lxxxix, xc, civ, cxii, cxiii
Lost cr., br. of Miss. r., Ia., 18
Lost cr., br. of Miss. r., Wis., 63
Lost cr., br. of Mo. r., 366
Lost or Clear cr., 521
Lost or Willow cr., 518, 521
Lost sl., 46
Lost spr., 401, 518, 521
Lost Spring sta., Kas., 521
Lothario spr., 651
Louis XIV., 13, 30, 64, 560
Louisa co., Ia., 21, 22, 23
Louisiana, xlvii, xlix, lvi, 10, 11, 16, 213, 214, 227, 229, 268, 279, 357, 360, 444, 571, 699, 701, 714, 718, 727, 756, 779, 834, 845
Louisiana, Mo., 6, 7
Louisiana, Pike's Dissertation on, 511
Louisiana Purchase, see Louisiana
Louisiana, State, lxxxi, xc, 696, 699, 711, 726
Louisiana Territory, see Louisiana
Louisianaville, Mo., 6
Louisiane r., 289, 296
Louis le Grand, 333
Louis r., 289
Louisville, Ky., lii
Loup Blanche, a chf., 591
Loup r., 300, 301, 356
Loups, see Pawnee Loups
Louter r., 366
Loutre isl., 367
Loutre r., 366, 367

Digitized by Google

Lover's Leap, 63
Lower California, 735, 770
Lower Canada, lxxvi
Lower chain of Rock rap., 25
Lower crossing of Ark. r., 439
Lower Fox r., 295, 298, 299, 300
Lower l., Miss. r., near Red Wing, Minn., 70
Lower Nicollet l., 165
Lower Pajarito, N. M., 626
Lower Pimas, 735
Lower Red Cedar l., 102, 133, 134, 135, 138, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 180, 186, 279, 311, 314, 316, 320, 356. The N. W. Co. House site was examined by T. H. Lewis, at instance of A. J. Hill, Oct. 7th, 1886; former position of three houses visible, with ruins of one chimney; stones of two other chimneys said to have been hauled away for foundations; these stones had been taken from the lake shore; the remains are on a high steep bank overlooking the lake; ground covered with small brush and high grass; land back of the buildings is cultivated and strewn with animal bones
Lower Red Cedar r., 134, 135, 261
Lower St. Croix l., 72, 308
Lowther, Hon. Mrs., xxxi
Loyalists, lxxvi
Lozieres, B. de, 713
L'Rhone, L'Rone, 172, 173, 174
Lucas, John B. C., 10
Lucifer spr., 651
Lukens, Capt. J., xxvi, xxvii
Lunas, N. M., 621, 628, 629
Lund sta., Minn., 98
Lusk's ferry, 570
Luta brook or cr., 402, 403
Luter r., 366
Lutra canadensis, 132
Lyendecker l., at Lake Itasca, named by Brower for John Lyendecker
Lyndon, N. M., 640
Lynxville, Wis., 41, 42
Lyon co., Kas., 395, 397, 399, 400, 521
Lyons, Ia., 27
Lyons, Kas., 424, 522
Lytle's pra., 52

M

M', Mac, and Mc treated as one
Macalester College, 254
Maçaque, Macaquia, 742
Macarty, Chevalier, 531
McBean, John, 139
M'Cartie, a Mr., 531
McClure, James, 334
McCormick, R. C., 727
M'Coy, a Mr., 278
McCoy, John C., 554
M'Coy, S., liii
McCoy's isl., 6
McCrary, Geo. W., 17
McDaniel, John, 424
McDonald's house, 278
Macdon l., 713
McDougal's eddy and rap., 103, 104
McFarlane, one, 558
McGarrahan, Wm., lxiii
McGee's, Col., 469
M'Gillis, Mr. Hugh, 154, 155, 171, 172, 173, 174, 180, 241, 247, 250, 254, 274
McGirk's isl. and ldg., 366, 367
McGregor, Ia., 37, 224
McGregor, Minn., 137
McGuire, Father, 698, 699
McHugh, Minn., 318
McIntire, Gov. A. W., 496
Mackay or M'Kay, a Mr., 278
McKay l., in Itasca basin, named by Brower for Rev. Stanley A. McKay, who first baptized there, 1891
Mackenzie, a Mr., 278
McKenzie cr., 385
Mackenzie, McKenzie, Sir A., 354
Mackinac, 170
Mackinac co., Mich., 295
McKinney's r., 125
McLean, D., xciv
McLean's cr., 4
Maclura aurantiaca, 816
Maclure, Col., lxxx, lxxxi, lxxxvii, xcvi
McMahon, Maj. Wm., 438
McMullen co., Tex., 696
McNeal, Capt., xciii
McNeal's ferry, 102
Macomb, Gen. A., xxvii, xxix, 332
McPherson co., Kas., 403, 404
McPherson, Kas., 521, 522
Macraragah, 268, 347
Macuwa isl., 153
Madison Barracks, civ
Madison co., Ill., 1
Madison, flagship, lxxxiii, xci, xcvii, c, cx
Madison, Ind., 332
Madison, Ia., 17, 18, see Fort Madison

Digitized by Google

Madison, James, lxx, 814
Madrid, 457, 613, 677, 700, 721
magazine explosions, lxxviii, lxxix, lxxxviii, lxxxix, xc, xci, xciii, xcv, xcvi, xcviii, xcix
Magdalena, N. M., 632
Magdalena r., 771
Magdalene r., 71
Magdalen mts., 631, 632, 638
Magdalen r., 309
Magdeburg, lxvi
Magdelaine r., 71, 309
magic of Osages, 527
magpies, 460
Magui, 744
Maguire, Wm. M., preface, xliv, xlv, cxiii, 453, 466, 490, 491, 492, 495, 496
Mahas, Mahaws, 343, 526, 544, 583, 591
Mahgossau, 89
Mahwawkeeta is same as Makoqueta
Maiden rock, 63
Maiden Rock City, Wis., 63, 64
Maiden's head or rock, 63
Maison Françoise, 80
Majave, 735
Makandwyinniniwag, 170
Makarty, Chevalier, 531
Makokety, Makoqueta r., 28, 32, 33
Malabanchia, Malabouchia, 288
Malachite, Col., 492
Malagare, see Malgares
Malgares, Don F., 413, 414, 420, 457, 499, 537, 611, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 630, 633, 634, 635, 648, 649, 652, 654, 655, 656, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 664, 665, 666, 667, 670, 671, 698, 712, 750, 754, 809, 810, 829, 839, 851. Name also appears as Melgares, and as that of last civil and military governor under the Spanish crown, 1818 to 1822
Malhern qu. Malheur cr., 366
Maligne, Maline r., 707
Malpimi, see Mapimi
Malta, Order of, 657
Mancy, see Many
Mandanes, Mandans, 168, 254, 255, 256, 278, 734, 757
Maney, La., 712
Maney, see Many
Manidowish r., 306
Manila, audience of, 718
Manistique r., 296
Manitou and Pike's Peak R. R., 452
Manitou cr. of Beltrami, 16
Manitou Springs, Col., 452, 454, 456
Mankato, Kas., 420
Mankato r., 68, 79, 80
manners, etc., 754, 755, 767, 787
Manny, La., 712
Manny, see Many
Manomin co., Minn., see Fridley. This county is now Fridley tp. of Anoka co.
Manomin cr., or Rice cr., Anoka co., Minn., 94
Manomin l., Aitkin co., Minn., discharging by Rice Lake r. or Sand Lake r. into Sandy l., 137
Manomin l., on Fox r., Wis., 303
Manomin l., various, see Rice l. and Pinidiwin l.
Manomin r., or Rice r., Aitkin co., Minn., near Mud r., 136
Manton, W., preface
manufactures, etc., 776, 791
Manville sta., Col., 442
Manya Wakan r., 316
Many, Capt. James B., xxvi, xxviii, 210, 211, 213, 514, 694
Many, La., 712
Manzano mts. and pk., 629
Mapimi, Mex., 674, 675, 676, 678, 680, 685, 689, 761, and see Bolson de
Mapini, see Mapimi
Maple brook, 103
Maple isl., Ill. or Mo., 2, 5
Maple isl., Minn., 103
Mapula, Mex., 667
Maquanquitons, Maquaquity, and Maquoqueti in Schoolcraft, 1820 and 1855, for Makoqueta r.
Maqui, 744
Maquoketa, see Makoqueta r.
Marais Croche, 361
Marais des Cygnes r., 386, 519, 520, 521
Marais d'Ogé, d'Osier, 26
Marais sl., 41
Maraujo, Bega de, 677
Marcharavieja 803
Marchessau r., 63
Marchon, Capt. E., 703
Marcy, Capt. or Gen. R. B., 452, 473, 645
Mare de Oge, 26
Margry's Relations, 23, 70, 71
Mariana, Mariano r., 697, 776, 780
Maricopas, 735, 736, lived further down the Gila, with their Yuman

Digitized by Google

kindred, when the original of Pike's map was made
Marie Croche l., 361
Marier, Mr., 243
Maries co., Mo., 371
Maries r., 371
Marion City, Mo., 11
Marion co., Ala., cxi
Marion co., Kas., 395, 401, 402, 403, 521
Marion co., Mo., 8, 9
Marion, Kas., 401, 402, 521
Marla, Sieur de, 779
Marmaton, Marmiton r., 386, 389, 390, 393, 394, 396
Marmot pk., 470
maroon, 438
Marquee, 712
Marquette, 3, 13, 35, 71, 289, 294, 295, 296, 559
Marquette co., Wis., 301
Marquette l., 161, 331
Marsh cr., br. of Buffalo cr., 409
Martell's l., 41
Marten r., 143
Marthasville, 364
Martin, Abraham, 296
Martin cr., 401
Martin, Geo. W., xlvii
Martin's, Ill., 4
Martin's or Slate cr., 465
Mar Vermejo, Red Sea, old name of the Gulf of California
Mary cr., 166, 167, named by Peter Turnbull for his wife
Mary l., 166, named by Brower for Mary Turnbull, first white woman at Lake Itasca, 1883, gave birth there to first white child; her cabin was on the hill on E. side of the E. arm, opp. Turnbull pt.
Maryland, xxviii, lvii, lxxxvi, ciii, civ, cxi, 229, 539, 656
Mary, La., 712
Mary, see Many
Mary's Home, Mo., 372
Mary valley, in the Lesser Ultimate Reservoir Bowl, named by Brower for Mrs. Mary Turnbull
Masciccipi r., 288
Mascoutens, Mashkudens, 81, 145
Mashongnavi, 744, is Pike's Mosanis
Maskoutens r., 13
Mason, Prof. O. T., preface
Mason's isl., 3
Masoretic points, 182
Massachusetts, xxvii, xxviii, xxix, lxxx, lxxxi, lxxxvii, lxxxviii, ciii, 715, 826
massacre of Gunnison's party, 733
massacre of Osages, 531
Massas cr., 366
Massey, Ia., 32
Massey's cr., 366
Massey, Wm., 358
Matagorda bay, 779, 781
Matagorda isl., 697
Matagorda, Tex., 705, 707
Matamoras, Mex., 677
Matape r., 771, 773
Matcho Maniton, 100
Matfield Green, Kas., 401
Mathers, U. S. Commissioner, 518
Matsaki, 742
Matthews, Dr. W., 741
Maturrangos, 739
Maugraine or Noel, 393, 566, 579, 581, 591
Maupeme, Maupemie, Mausseme, see Mapimi
Mauvaise Hache r., 49
Maverick co., Tex., 695
Maxwell, Mr., 211
May cr., 492
Mayes, 706
Mayner, Maynor, or Mayron, Don A., 659, 660, 661, 662
Mayo r., 771
Mayron, Mex., 677
Mazatlan, Mex., 774
Mazatlan r., 774
Mde, Sioux name of Lake Pepin, two syllables, first short, last accented as if Meday'
Mde Wakanton l., 94
Mdewakantonwan Sioux, 74, 95, 201, 313, 342
Mdote-mini-sotah, 81
Mdoteminiwakan r., 314
Meade co., Kas., 556
Meadow qu. Medano cr., 482
Meadow r., 145, 321
Meadows, Col., 459
Means r., 13, 355
Meaogeo r., 137
Meaux, France, 295
Mecan, Mechan r., 301
Mechesebe r., 288
Medano cr., 482, 491
Medano pass, 499, 491, 493, 650
Medanos, Mex., 650
medicine-stone, 73
Medicine Wood, 74
Medina co., Tex., 697
Medina r., 697, 776

Digitized by Google

Medora, Mo., 370
Meeker co., Minn., 97
Meek, Sgt. W. E., xlvi, 1, 114, 115, 118, 178, 359, 360, 432, 482, 490, 506, 509, 510, 595, 830, 832, 845, 850, 853, 854, 855
Mekabea Sepe, 29
Melcher or Michon, more probably Melchior, Don, 686, 688
Meles taxus, 96
Meline, Col. J. F., xlvi, xlvii, lv, cxii
Melish, John, 553
Menard, 51, 71, 295, 296
Menasha, 300
Menaugh, Pvt. H., 1, 359, 360, 432, 482, 490, 506, 510, 845, 854, 855
Menchokatonx, 313
Mendesuacantons, 313
Mende Wahkantoan, 345, 348
Mendota, Minn., 76, 81, 83
Mendoza, a viceroy, 718
Meno Cockien, 356
Men of Achievement Series, xlviii
Menomene Inds., see Menomonee Inds.
Menomene r., 340
Menomeny-sibi, 138
Menomine, Menominie Inds., see Menomonee Inds.
Menomonee cr., Ill., 32
Menomonee Inds., 38, 39, 183, 299, 330, 340, 341, 346, 347
Menomonee settlement, 300
Mer a Doge, 26
Mercer co., Ill., 21
Mercer co., O., 438
Mercer cr., 400
Merchant, a chf., 268
Mercier, Mr., 243
Mer Douce, 30
Merior, Maj., 411
Merriam, Kas., 519
Merrimac isl., 74, was the nidus of a spiritualists' camp, 1892–93
Merrimac, Minn., 74
Mesa Prieta, 634
Mescalero Apaches, 631, 632, 748
Mescalero res., 748
Meschaouay r., 50
Meschasipi r., 288
Meschetz Odeba r., 35
mesquite, 704
Mesquite, N. M., 640
Messchsipi r., 288
Messila, N. M., 640
Messipi, Messisipi r., 288
Meteorological Observations, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 716, 717
Meteros r., 682
Metifs, 510, 738, 764, 768, 771, 774, 790
Metoswa raps., 160, were so named by Schoolcraft, 1855, because he supposed they were 10 in number
Meunier, Pierre, see Archevêque
Mexican boundary, 641, 642, 644, 645, 646, 647, 691, 692, 735
Mexican claims, 647
Mexican mts., in Col., 444, 445, 822
Mexicano or Mexican r., 702, 711
Mexican tour, Pike's, begins 595, runs to end of Vol. II.
Mexican waters, 164
Mexico, in various applications, *passim* throughout Pt. 3, and 270, 340, 677, 683, 684, 718, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 726, 735, 739, 740, 742, 743, 746, 765, 786, 790, 800
Meyer, Wm., 238
Miakechesa, Mia Kechakesa, 345, 349
Miami co., Kas., 519
Miami rap., xxvi
Miawakong r., 316
Michals, Mr. Myers, 20
Micheli–, see Michil–
Michigan, State or Territory, xxx, 45
Michilimackinac, 20, 68, 70, 181, 183, 229, 247, 250, 261, 276, 280, 281, 294, 295, 298, 303, 304, 306, 327, 345, 346, 352
Michi Sepe, 288
Michler, Lt. Nathaniel, 645, 647, 692
Michoacan, 718, 719, 720, 721, 723
Michon, see Melcher
Micissypy r., 288
Mico, 288
Middle cr., br. of Cottonwood r., 401
Middle cr., br. of Mo. r., 369
Middle Nicollet l., 165
Middle or Half-way r., 559
Middle park, Col., xlviii, 479
Middle r., br. of Mo. r., 369
Midway, Col., 469
Midway Reservoir, at Clarke l. and vicinity, named by Brower
Mier, Mex., 691, 692, 696
Migadiwin cr., 98
Migiskun Aiaub l., 317
migrations of Pawnees, 535
Mikenna l., in Itasca basin, named by A. J. Hill
Milakokia r., 295
Milan, Ill., 4, 24, 293
Military Academy, see West Point
military discipline, Spanish, 797

Digitized by Google

military force, 755, 769, 772, 773, 793
Mil Lac, 312
Millada r., 688, 689, 777
Mill cr., br. of Big Gravel cr., 375
Mill cr., br. of Kansas r., 519
Mill cr., br. of Marmiton r., 396
Mille Lac, 311, 312
Mille Lac l., 312
Mille Lacs, 70, 102, 135, 312
Mille Lacs co., Minn., 312, 314
Mille Lacs l., 91, 94, 95, 96, 152, 351
Miller bend, 365
Miller co., Mo., 371, 372, 373, 374
Miller cr., 385
Miller, Pvt. Theo., xlvi, 1, 108, 109, 110, 113, 114, 115, 117, 145, 146, 149, 151, 153, 154, 155, 187, 359, 360, 371, 432, 454, 457, 464, 470, 472, 476, 482, 490, 506, 509, 510, 854, 855
Miller's ldg., 365
Milles Lac, Milles Lacs, 312
Millieu r., 559
Mill isl., 123
Mill l., 312
Mill Pine cr., 63
Milltop, Col., 469
Milor, a half-breed, 66
Milton sta., Kas., 521
Mimbreño Apaches, 748
Mimbres mts. or range, Mex., 674
Mimbres mts. or range, N. M., 637
Minas, Mex., 652
Mineola, Mo., 367
Mineral bluff, 52
Mine r., 383, 384
Miners, Miner's, Miners' cr., 34
mines, 673, 674, 759, 760, 761
Minetares, 344
Minirara, 91
Miniskon r., 57
Minisotah r., 81
Minitik isl. of Beltrami is the large round cut-off close above the mouth of that Manomin or Rice r. which falls in 4 air-line miles above Missagony r.
Miniwakan l., Minn., 314
Miniwakan l., N. Dak., 314
Minnay Chonkahah, 54
Minnay Sotor r., 81, 295
Minneapolis, Kas., 405
Minneapolis, Minn., 70, 82, 83, 90, 91, 92, 236. The 89,483 names in city directory of 1893 supposed to represent a pop. of 223,707
Minnehaha, 91, 92
Minnehaha falls, 90
Minneiska bluffs, 57
Minneiska, Minn., 57
Minneiska r., 56, 57, 305
Minneopa, Minn., 55
Minnequa l., 453
Minneshonka, 54
Minneska r., 57
Minnesota City, Minn., 56
Minnesota Historical Society, or Collections of, xxxv, cxiii, 14, 17, 25, 26, 29, 31, 43, 54
Minnesota isl., Wis., 53
Minnesota r., cx, 24, 31, 69, 74, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 91, 179, 227, 260, 310, 328
Minnetonka l., 90
Mino Cockien r., 295
Minowa Kantong, 69, 74, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347
Minsi-sagaigon-ing, 312, 313, 314
mintage, 792
Mirabeau, 801
Miranda, 576
Mire r., 383, 384
Misacoda r., 309
Misakoda of Schoolcraft, 1855, see Misacoda r.
Mischipi r., 288
Misconsin, Misconsing, Miscou r., 35
Mishongnivi, 744
Misi River r., 312
Misisaga, lxxvi, xcv
Misisipi r., 287
Miskonsing r., 35
Miskwakis, 338
Missagony r., Missayguani-sibi, 96, 135, 136
Missilimackinac, 67, 68, see Michili-
Mission Agency, Cal., 736
Mission of Adayes, 713
missions of New Mexico, see under pueblos in general
Missisagaiegon, Mississacaigan l. and r., 313, 314
Missisagus, see Misisaga
Mississawgaigon r. of Schoolcraft, 1820, is Rum r.
Mississippian place-names, 355
Mississippi Herald, lvi
Mississippi r., geography of the, 287
Mississippi r., noted names of, 288
Mississippi r., not indexed—throughout Pt. 1, and elsewhere passim
Mississippi spr., in the center of the Greater Ultimate Reservoir Bowl, named by Brower
Mississippi State, cx, 700
Mississippi Terr., lxv, 662, 666

Digitized by Google

Mississipy r., 288
Missourians of Doniphan's Exp., 654
Missouri Geological Report, 372
Missouri Inds., 338, 346, 525, 526, 536, 591
Missouri, Kansas, and Texas R. R., 8, 385, 397
Missouri Pacific R. R., 365, 370, 379, 385, 390, 403, 404, 448
Missouri r., not indexed—Pt. 2 to 369 and elsewhere passim
Missouri River Commission, 363, 364, 365, 366, 369
Missouri, State of, cx, cxi, and in Pt. 1 to 14, in Pt. 2 to 395, also 518, 519
Missouriton, Mo., 363
Mitchell co., Kas., 421
Mitchell, Lt.-Col., 674
Mitchell, Lt.-Col. G. E., ci, ciii
Mitchell, S. A., 553, 554
Mitschaoywa r., 50
Mobile isl., 2
Moctezuma r., 771
Modenas pass, 491
Moeng8oana r., 13
Mogollon Apaches, 748
Mogollon, Mogoyon mts., 730
Mohace, 744
Mohave Inds., 736
Mohave r., 776
Mohotse, 744
Moingana, Moingoana r., 13
Mojave, 735
Mojou, Joseph, 87
Moki, 630, 731, 742, 743, 744
Moki buttes or mesas, 743, 744
mole, 97
Moline chain, 25
Moline, Ill., 25
Moloch, priests of, 41
Mommytaw r., 386
Monastery Road, 670, 706
Monclova, 776, 777
Monegaw Springs, Mo., 384
Monistique r., 296
Monkey, see Moki
Monk r., 14
Monmouth, lxvi
Monongahela r., 438
Montagne de Salines, 631, 632
Montagne qui Trempe à l'Eau, 52, 54, 206, 356
Montaigne de la Prairie, 348
Montaigne de Sel, 732
Montana, xlix, cxi
Montbrun's tavern, 368, 369
Montebello, 14
Monte de los Tres Rios, 685
Monte Largo, 619
Montello, 301
Montelovez, 673, 677, 685, 686, 689, 695, 701, 775, 777, 779, 784
Mont Elrey, El Rey, 701, 725, 784
Monterey bay, 725
Monterey, Count of, 725, 755
Monterey, Mex., 685, 690, 692, 701, 725, 784
Monte Rito Alto, 483
Montezuma I., II., 737
Montezuma, Kas., 437
Montgomery co., Kas., 400, 555
Montgomery co., Mo., 4, 366, 367, 368
Montgomery, Hon. John, lxiii, 841, 842
Monticello, Minn., 97, 98, 99
Mont La Garde is Schoolcraft's name for La Grange, at Red Wing, Minn.
Montoso mt., 598
Montoyo, Tex., 640, 643
Montpelier, Ia., 23, 24
Montreal, Can., lxxvii, 77, 167, 312
Montreal, Ill., 18
Montreal r., Wis., 306
Montrose, Ia., 16, 291
Montrose isl., 16
Montville, Col., 493
Monument cr., 452
Moon cr., 400
Moore, Dr. John, 616
Moore, Geo. H., 326
Moorhead, Minn., 318
Moors, 787
Moose rap., 137
Moqui, 730, 731, 744
Moquino pueblo, 630
morals, 754, 755, 769, 787
Moranget, 779, 780
Morantown, Kas., 397
Morelos, Mex., 718, 721, 722
Morelos y Pavon, J. M., 720
Morgan co., Mo., 371, 374, 377
Mormon battalion, 333, 639
Mormon cr., Wis., 50
Mormons, 15, 734
Moro r., 559
Morris co., Kas., 521
Morrison, Allan, 326, 327, guided Chas. Lanman to Lake Itasca in 1846
Morrison co., Minn., cx, 102, 103, 107, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 179
Morrison hill, 165, named by Brower for Wm. Morrison

Digitized by Google

Morrison, James, 360
Morrison l., 164, named by Brower for Wm. Morrison
Morrison's, Minn., 130
Morrison, Wm., 139, 164, 167, 181, 326, 327, 336, b. Canada, 1783, d. there Aug. 7th, 1866
Morrison, Wm., of Kaskaskia, 500, 507, 602, 603
Morrison, Wm. R., 603
Morse's Atlas and Gazetteer, 10, 549, 553
Morte r., 49, 50, 67, 68
Morton, S. G., 747
Mosanis, 730, 743, see Mashongnavi
Mosca cr., 492, 493
Mosca pass, 490, 492, 493, 506
Mosca pk., 629
Moscosaguiagon l., 329
Mosier's isl. and ldg., 6
Moska, Mosko r., 124
Mosquito rap., 100, 194
Moss l., 153
Moszasnavi is Mashongnavi
Mothe-Cadillac, A. de la, 714
mother-ditches, 741
Mother l., 90
Moundville, Wis., 302
Mountain Island r., 54
Mountain, Lake of the, 129, 317
Mountain of Salt, 732
Mountain of the Dead, 637
Mountain of the Three Rivers, 685
mountain rams, 476
Mountains of Magdalen, 631, 632
Mountain Which Soaks, etc., 54, 55, 356
Mt. Antero, 469
Mt. Brinley, 484
Mt. Cheyenne, 455, 456
Mt. Chimborazo, 461
Mt. Elbert, 471
Mt. Harvard, 470
Mt. Herring, 483
Mt. Hosmer, 43
Mountjoy, Pvt., 1, 359, 360, 432, 470, 472, 482, 490, 510, 845, 854, 855
Mt. Keyes, 469, 474
Mt. Lincoln, 524
Mt. McDowell, 734
Mt. Magdalen, 632
Mt. Navajo, 731, 744
Mt. Pascal, 633
Mt. Pisgah, 456, 465
Mt. Princeton, 469
Mt. Robinson, 484
Mt. Rosa, 455, 456
Mt. Royal Cemetery, 167
Mt. St. Elias, 722
Mt. San Diego, 639
Mt. Shavane, 469, 474
Mt. Soak Your Feet, etc., 53
Mt. Tremble Oh, Trempealeau, Trombalo, Trombonello, Trump Low, 52, 53. Strombolo is another form, once frequent
Mt. Truchas, see Truchas mt.
Mt. Tyndall, 483
Mt. Vernon barracks, 748
Mt. Vernon, Minn., 57
Mt. Washington, Col., 454
Mt. Washington, N. H., 454
Mt. Yale, 470
Mouse r., 168, 278
Mozeemleek, 68
Mozier's isl., 6
Muckpeanut, Muckpeanutah, 208, 347
Muckundwas, 169, 170
Mud cr., br. of Ark. r. in Col., 443, 444
Muddy cr., br. of Grape cr., 491
Muddy cr., br. of Huerfano r., 448, 490, 491, 492
Muddy cr., br. of Mo. r., 369, see Big and Little
Muddy cr., br. of Osage r., 382, 386
Muddy l., on Fox r., 302, 356
Muddy l., on Leech Lake fork, 151, 323
Muddy r., see Mud r.
Muddy York, lxxvi
Mud l., Aitkin co., Minn., 135
Mud l., on Leech Lake fork, 151, 153, 324
Mud or Muddy r., Aitkin co., Minn., 135, 136, 320
Mud sl., Ill., 6
Mugua is Moki
Mukimduawininewug, 171
Mukundwais, 170
Mukwa isl., 153
Mulberry cr., br. of Ark. r. in Kas., 436, 437
Mulberry cr., br. of Ark. r. in Col., 444
Mulberry cr., br. of Smoky Hill r., 404
Mullanphy isl., 361
Mundy's ldg., 7
Mungo-Meri-Paike, xlv, xlvi
Mung's isl., 363
Murdoch's ldg., 363
Musaqui, 742
Musca pass, 492
Muscatine co., Ia., 22, 23, 24
Muscatine, Ia., 21, 22, 23, 145
Muscatine isl. and sl., 22

Digitized by Google

Musconongeg, 351
Muse of Mitylene, 66
Mushkoda r. of Schoolcraft, 1855, see Prairie r.
Mushkotensoi-sibi, 145
Music pass, 482, 490, 491, 493
Music pass of Hayden, 491
Music's ferry, 361
Muskogees, 513
musqueet, 704
mustangs, 707, 783
Mycycypy r., 288
Myers, Col., xcv
mystic rites, 753, 754

N

Nabajoa r., 731. Indiens de Nabajoa appears on Humboldt's map, whence Pike took the name: see Navajo
Nachez r., 782, see Neches r.
Nachitoch, Nachitoches, see Natch-
Nacodolhes, xli
Nacogdoches co., Tex., 709, 710
Nacogdoches, Tex., xli, liii, liv, 411, 412, 708, 709, 710, 711, 784, 786, 839
Nadal, Fray Pedro, and Fray de la Asuncion were two friars who first entered New Mexico, *i. e.*, Arizona, in 1538, before September of that year
Nadouasioug, Nadouechiouec, Nadouecioux, Nadouesiouack, Nadouesiouek, Nadouesseronons, Nadouesserons, Nadouessi, Nadouessis, 312, 349, and see Sioux
Nadoussioux r., 13, and see Des Moines r.
Nadoussiou, River of the, 95, and see Rum r.
Naduesiu, 349
Nafiap, 619
Nagadoches, Naggadoches, see Nacogdoches
Nagajika cr., 13
Nahjo, 730, see Navajo Inds.
Naisha, 748
Naiwa l., 161
Naiwa Lake fk., 162
Naiwa r., 162, 331, 334
Namago-sibi, 143
Namakagon r., 309
Nambe, 605
Nambe cr., 605
Nanahaws, 746, see Navajo Inds.
Nanesi r., 448, 481
Nankele, Nankesele r., 127
Nanpashene, 86
Naouadiches, 714
Napesi, Napeste, Napestle r., 448
Napoleon I., 381
Narcotah, 346, 347
Narrows, The, in Kas., 518, 520
Nasas, Nassas, Nazas r., 673, 677, 678, 679, 681, 762
Nashville, Ia., 15
Nassas, see Nasas
Nassau, Grand Duchy of, 452
Nassau, Ia., 14
Natches r., 708, 709
Natchez Herald, lii
Natchez Inds., 713
Natchez massacre, 714
Natchez, Miss., liii, liv, 657, 666, 692, 699, 700, 708, 827
Natchez r., 709
Natchitoches co., La., 713
Natchitoches Inds., 714
Natchitoches, Nachitoches, Nachitoch, La., xxi, xli, l, li, lii, 77, 360, 414, 497, 504, 537, 565, 571, 575, 592, 661, 690, 696, 705, 706, 708, 711, 784, 823, 824, 827, 828, 837, 839, 848, 855
Nathrop, Col., 469, 472
National Academy of Sciences, 741
Nation, The, of N. Y., 6, 40
Natural Obelisk r., 67
Nau, Antoine, xli, xliii, xliv, lxi, 833
Naudowessies, 80
Nauvoo, Ill., 15, 16, 211
Navajo cr., 491
Navajo, Navaho Inds., 619, 630, 633, 634, 730, 731, 744, 746. Mr. F. W. Hodge informs me he can fix the date of advent of the Navajos in latter part of the 15th century, though they were not strong enough to make mischief till early in the 17th
Navajo res., 746
Navajo r., 731
Navarino, Wis., 299
Navasota r., 707
Nazas, see Nasas
Nazeekah, 88
Ndakotahs, 79
Neale, Capt. W., xci
Neal, W. E., 336
Necha r., 302
Nechech, 347
Neches, Nechez, Nachez r., 696, 708, 709, 710, 782
Necktame, 347

Digitized by Google

Needle, a mt. in Col., 465
Neenah, 300
Negracka r., 549, 552, 553, 554, 705
Negracka r., of Wilkinson, 549
Nehemgar r., 376, 513, 540
Neill, Rev. E. D., 29, 31, 75, 80, 84, 139, 170, 254, 313, 349
Nelson, Hon. Mr., cvii
Nelson's r., 327
Nemaha r., 418
Nemitsakouat, 71
Nemitsakouat r., 309
Nenescah, Nenesesh, Nenesquaw r., 549
Neocho, see Neosho r.
Neosho basin, 395
Neosho Falls, Kas., 398
Neosho r., 395, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 473, 514, 515, 518, 521, 541, 552, 556, 557
Neouoasicoton r., 309
Neozho, see Neosho r.
Nepeholla r., 408
Ne Perce, see Nez Percé
Nepesangs, 351
Nepesta, Col., 448
Nescutanga, Nescutango r., 552, 554
Neskalonska r., 549, 552
Neska r., 555
Ness co., Kas., 425
Nesuhetonga, Nesuketonga, Nesuketong r., 552, 553, 554
Neuces, see Nueces r.
Nevada, 732, 735
Nevomes, 735
New Albin, Ia. or Minn., 45
New Amsterdam, Wis., 52
Newark, lxxvi
Neway l., 161, and see Naiwa l.
New Biscay, liii, 610, 638, 641, 649, 650, 673, 678, 719, 720, 723, 725, 727, 729, 739, 749, 756, 759, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 774, 775, 769, 808, 823
New Boston, Ill., 21, 23
New Braunfels, Tex., 703
New cave, 199, 200, 201
New Englanders, 188
Newfoundland banks, 77
New Galicia, 719
New Hampshire, lxxxi, ciii, 454
New Haven, Mo., 365
New Hope, Minn., 83. An undated military map (MS.) in the Minn. Hist. Soc. marks "Cantonment St. Peter's" opp. W. end of Pike's isl., about ¾ m. from center of Mendota. This is presumably the place christened New Hope
New Jersey, xx, xxii, lix, lx, lxii, cviii, cix
New Leon, 701, 719, 724, 725, 759, 775, 776, 779, 786
New Madrid, 657
New Mexico, xlvi, xlvii, lii, 444, 446, 447, 461, 483, 497, 499, 503, 536, 537, 555, 559, 564, 571, 572, 583, 588, 591, 595, 597, continuously to 641, also 696, 697, 719, 726, 727 and continuously to 758, 769, 770, 772, 775, 779, 813, 815, 818, 823, 825, 838, 848, 849
New Mexico, aborigines of, 743
New Mexico, agriculture of, 740, 741, 742
New Mexico, animals of, 738
New Mexico, government and laws of, 754
New Mexico, history of, 755, 756
New Mexico, lakes of, 737
New Mexico, manners and morals of, 754
New Mexico, military force of, 755
New Mexico, population of, 738
New Mexico, religion of, 755
New Mexico, trade and commerce of, 739
New Okat, 347
New Orleans, La., lxiv, 213, 360, 539, 564, 687, 699, 703, 757, 813, 824, 825, 855
Newport isl., 74
Newport, Minn., 72, 73, 74
Newry, lxxix
New San Ander, 724, 725, 729, 775, 779
New San Ander r., 724
Newsewketonga r., 552, 555, 556
New Spain, passim, as 499, 560, 563, 571, 598, 641, 656; Special Observations on, 718 and to end of the chapter; General Remarks on, 786 to 806; 818
New York Evening Post, 326
New York Herald, lxix, lxx
New York, Ia., 27
New York State, xxvi, xxvii, xxviii, xxix, liii, lxvi, lxxxii, lxxxiv, lxxxviii, cix, 656
Nez Corbeau, Nez de Corbeau, 203, 267, 347
Nez Percé, 346, 347
Nezuma, 540, 550, 551, 591

Digitized by Google

Niagara, battle of, falls, r., or town, lxxiii, lxxvi, lxxxi, xc, xcvii. Thirty-nine ways of spelling the word are found
Niangua r., 376, 379, 540
Nicholson, Capt. B., xc, civ
Nickerson isl. is opp. mouth of Elk r.
Nicolet, Jean, 31, 349
Nicollet Heights, 165
Nicollet, J. N., 4, 5, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 22, 23, 24, 26, 28, 34, 35, 36, 42, 43, 49, 50, 52, 53, 54, 57, 58, 61, 63, 64, 65, 67, 68, 69, 70, 79, 80, 81, 82, 90, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 122, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128, 129, 131, 135, 136, 137, 138, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 148, 150, 151, 153, 155, 156, 159, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 200, 201, 213, 214, 215, 309, 312, 314, 316, 323, 324, 328, 331, 333, 334, 335, 336, 363, 364, 365
Nicolletian source of Miss. r., 159
Nicollet lakes, 165
Nicollet's cave, 75
Nicollet's cr., so called by T. H. Kirk, 1887, is the Infant Mississippi
Nicollet valley, 165
Nicollet, Wis., 299
Niemada l. is near Little Mantrap l., in Itascan basin
Nika, 780
Nile of the Bolson, 678
Niles, H., Niles' Register, lxix, lxxi, lxxix, lxxx, lxxxii, lxxxiv, xc, xcvi, xcvii, xcix, ci, ciii, cv, cvi, cvii, cviii, cix
Nimissakouat, 71
Nimissakouat r., 309
Nine Mile isl., 32
Nininger, Minn., 74
Ninnescah r., 549
Nipissing l., 351
Niobrara res., 44
Niota, Ia., 17, 18
Niota isl., 17
Nissipikouet, 71
Nissipikouet r., 309
Niza, Nizza, Friar Marcos or Marcus, of Nicæa, Nice, or Nizza, Italy, on Nov. 25th, 1538, had received instructions from Don Antonio de Mendoza, first viceroy of New Galicia, and left San Miguel de Culiacan on Friday, Mar. 7th, 1539, with the negro Estévan or Estévanico as guide, to go N. into present Sonora and Arizona to Cibola; he discovered the Cibolan pueblo of Ahacus, now Hawiku, where Estévan had gone before him and been killed; returned to Culiacan Sept. 2d, 1539, reported descubrimiento de las siete ciudades, *i. e.*, seven cities of Cibola, and died at City of Mexico Mar. 25th, 1558
Noachian, Noah, Noah's ark, 56, 182
Noal, Noel, or Maugraine, 393, 581
Nogal arroyo, 637
Nogales, lii, 657
Nogales, see Los Nogales
Nogal mts., 631
Noir cr., 290
Noire r., 296
Noissour, Noix r., 695
Noka, a chf., 127
Noka r., 127
Nokasele, Noka Sipi, Nokasippi, Nokay r., 127, 128, 178, 179, 316
Nolan, Capt. Philip, li, lii, lv, 609, 657, 660, 666, 767, 811
Nolan, J. B., 255
Nolan, Le Sieur, 255
Nolan, Noland, Nolant, Chas., 255, 256
No Man's Land, 727
Noonan, Noonan's pk. or mt., 462, 463, 478, 479
Normandie, 779
North Arm of Lake Itasca so named by Brower
North Bend, O., xxxi, xxxii, xxxiii
North Big cr., 399
North Buffalo, Ia., 24
North Carolina, liii, lxxxiv, cx, cxi
North Cheyenne cr., 452
North Dakota, 278, 704
Northern Pacific R. R., 167, 318
North Fabius r., 10
North fk. of Ark. r., 452, 453
North fk. of Canadian r., 559
North fk. of Osage r., 394
North Fritz isl., 7
North La Crosse, Wis., 51
North McGregor, Ia., 37, 41, 304
North Mexico, 524, 535, 641, 650, 654, 738, and see New Mexico
North mt., or Pike's pk., 461
North park, Col., 479, 642
North Platte r., 467, 479, 524, 642, 729

Digitized by Google

North Two Rivers, 10, 11, 290, 291
North Washington, Mo., 364
North West Company, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 145, 154, 155, 167, 168, 174, 241, 247, 248, 250, 251, 253, 262, 263, 270, 276, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 306, 321, 346, 347, 835
North West Company house on Sandy l., 143, 144, 146, 153, 156; it was built 1794
Norwood, D., 131
Nova Zembla, 242
Noyer cr., 290
Nuage Rouge, 208, 343, 347
Nueces r., 695, 696, 697, Nuesas on Hugh Murray's map of 1829
Nuestra Señora de Belem, see Belen, N. M.
Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Pojuaque, mission, see Pojuaque
Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Zuñi, mission, see Zuñi
Nuestra Señora de la Asumpcion de Zia, mission, see Cia
Nuestra Señora de los Angeles de Pecos, mission, see Pecos
Nuestra Señora de los Dolores de Sandia, 619, see Sandia pueblo
Nueva España, 718
Nueva Galicia, 719
Nueva Viscaya, Vizcaya, 719, 720, 739, 759
Nuevo Laredo, 691
Nuevo Leon, 678, 682, 689, 690, 692, 699, 724, 726, 775, 776
Nuevo Mejico, 727, see New Mexico
Nuevo Reino de Leon, 724, 725
Nuevo San Ander, 724, 725, 726
Nuevo Santander, 724
Num Inds., 412
Nunpakea, 349
Nutrias, N. M., 629
Nutt sta., N. M., 638
Nyburg, Col., 451

O

Oahaha, Oahahah r., 7, 290, 355
Oajaca, City of, 721
Oajaca, State of, 721, 722
Oak cr., br. of Ark. r., Col., 462
Oak Grove cr., br. of Ark. r., 475
Oak l., 147, 148, see White Oak l.
Oakland Reserve, 706
Oak pt., Minn., 147, 148, see White Oak pt.
Oak pt., Wis., 295, 356
oaks, 776
Oaks, Mex., 687
Oaks, N. M., 636
Oanoska, 348
Oatishtye, one form of native name of San Felipe, N. M.
oats, 38
Oaxaca, see Oajaca
Obequelle is the form of Obiguitte in Taliaferro's Autobiog., p. 210
Obeya, Mex., 688
Obigouitte, 172, 247, 260
Observations on New Spain, Pike's, 503, 718 and to end of chap. IV.
Ocano r., 163, of Schoolcraft, 1855, for Au Canot, see Cano r.
Ocano r. of Schoolcraft, 1820, Narr., p. 257, is Cannon r., which see
Ocano spr., at head of Ocano r. or Andrus cr., named by Brower
Ocapa, 559
Ocaté r., 558
Ochangras, 346, 347
Ochente Shakoan, 345
Ochungraw, 31
O'Connell's isl., 19
Odelltown, N. Y., lxxxiv
Œconomy, see Economy
Oetbatons, 313
Oganga l. is Schoolcraft's name, 1820, for the first lake on the Miss. r. below L. Bemidji, appar. that he later called Pamitascodiac or Tascodiac, *i. e.*, Lake Vandermaelen of Nicollet
Ogawahasa, 591
Ogden, Maj. E. A., 405
Ogdensburg, lxxxv
Ogechie l., 316
Ogo mall a Ukap, 649, 650
Oguoppa, 559
Ohio, cx, cxi, 686, 836
Ohio r., xxv, xxxi, xxxii, 229, 656, 657
Oholoaïtha, 66, 69
Oil cr., 462, 463, 464, 465, 477, 480
Ojibwa Inds., lxxvi, 30, 31, 170, see Chippewa Inds.
Ojibwa res., 314
Ojibway, Minn., was a paper town which never materialized. Townsite surveyed 1856 by J. R. Moulton; it extended E. $\frac{7}{8}$ m. from mouth of "Palm" (=Mud) r. and S. $\frac{5}{8}$ m. from mouth of Sesabagomag r., thus adjoining present Aitkin. A furore was

Digitized by Google

raised and shares sold at fabulous prices, but there was never a building on it. This is satirized by Charles Hallock in Harper's Mag., XIX, 1859, pp. 50, 51, by the name of City of Chippewa. There were named an East Ojibway and a West Ojibway. Mr. A. J. Hill sends me an original certificate of a share in the latter, No. 77, date 1856
Ojo Caliente, Col., 495, 496
Ojo Caliente, N. M., 597, 600, 816
Ojo Caliente, N. M., near Zuñi, 742
Ojo Caliente sta., Chihuahua, 652
Ojo Caliente sta., N. M., 597
Ojo de Callejon, 652
Ojo del Muerto, 636, 637
Ojo de Lotario, 651
Ojo de Malayuque or Samalayuca, 650
Ojo Lucero, 651
Ojo Malalka, 650
Ojo Oso, 746
Ojo San Bernardo, 672
Ojo San Blas, 672
Ojos Calientes, Chihuahua, 652
Ojos Calientes, on Jemez r., N. M., 615
Oklahoma, 412, 550, 552, 554, 555, 556, 559
Olathe, Kas., 519
Old Baldy mt., Col., 493
Old Baldy mt., N. M., 632
Old Bustard, a chf., 89
Old Fort Toronto, lxxv
Old French fort near Trempealeau, 54
Old French fort, see Fort Rouillé
Old Man's rap., 376, 539
Old Pawnee village, 410
Old Priest, a chf., 87
Old Sioux village, 348
Old Zuñi, a group of six small pueblos occupied between 1680 and 1705
oligarchies, aboriginal, 526
Olla mt., 598
Olmeda, see Asuncion, Fray de la
Olmsted's bar, 126, 179, spelling preferable to Olmstead, as no doubt named for S. Baldwin Olmsted, a lumberman of Belle Prairie. One David Olmsted came to Minn. in 1848 with Winnebagoes who were then removed to Long Prairie
Olney, Col., 448
Olopier, 347
Olpe, Kas., 399, 400
Omaha Inds., 344, 525, 526, 559, and see Mahaw Inds.
Omoshkos r., 124
Omoshkos Sogiagon, 158, 166, 289
Omri, 301
Omushkozo-sagaiigun is same as Omoshkos Sogiagon. (Gilfillan.)
Onalaska, Wis., 53
Oñate, Cristobal de, Governor of New Galicia in 1539, was father of the next
Oñate, Juan de, 607, 755, 756. Oñate's first settlement in 1598, date often given as that of founding of Santa Fé, N. M., by him, was not there, but at confluence of Rio Chama with Rio Grande, opp. San Juan, N. M., near present Chamita sta. of the railroad; he there began to build what he called San Francisco de los Españoles Aug. 23d, 1598, and the settlement was called San Gabriel in 1599; ruins visible till about 1694; only establishment of whites in N. M. till 1608, when Oñate repaired to location of present Santa Fé. (Bandelier.)
One-eye, One-eyed Sioux, 88
One Hundred and Forty-two Mile cr., 518, 521
One Hundred and Ten Mile cr., 518, 520
Oneida, a ship, lxxxiii
Onion cr., 521
Onisconsin r., 35
Onomonikana-sibi, 147
Ontario, see Lake
Ontario, a ship, lxxxiii
Ontario, U. C., lxxv, lxxvi, lxxx, 168, 274, 278
Ontero's hacienda, 626
Oole, a chf., 157, 347
Ootyiti is Cochiti
Opejas, 773
Opening of the Virgin, 706
Opii, 744
Oppelousas, liii
opuggiddiwanan, 135
opuntia, 681
Oquawka, Ill., 19, 21
Oraibi, 744
Orano or Orono, Minn., is a village on the knoll 1½ m. W. of Elk River, laid out 10 years before the latter, and for some years the county-seat
Oraybe, 730, 743, 744

Digitized by Google

Orchards, N. M., 633
Order of Malta, 657
Oregan, The, 727
Oregon trail, 519
O'Reilly, Oreily, Gov. or Gen. A., 214, 714
Orejas mt., 598
orenac, 87
Organ, N. M., 640
Organ, Organic, Organon mts., 631, 640
Orick's ldg., 361
Original Leve, 83, 84, 85, 87, 240
orignac, 87
Orignal Levé, 87, 240, 347
orignal, oriniac, 87
Orizaba, 722
Orizaba mt., 722
Orleans, see New Orleans
Orleans parish, La., cx
Orleans territory, 411
Oronos isls., plural, not Orono's or Oranos, 98, see Orano
Oronto bay, 306
Orphan r., 451
Orrick's ldg., 361
Ortelius, 288
Ortiz, Chihuahua, 668
Ortiz hills, 597
Orton's isl., 10, 11
Oruilla, 674
Oryzeæ, 39
Osage Agency, 555
Osage agriculture, 532
Osage basin, 395, 396
Osage Bluff, Mo., 372
Osage census, 590
Osage City, Mo., 371
Osage co., Kas., 520
Osage co., Mo., 368, 369, 371, 372
Osage cooks, 528
Osage divisions, 529
Osage feasts, 528
Osage fk. of Gasconade r., 376
Osage Inds., 229, 338, 347, 358, 359, 360, 367, 372, 381, 382, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 402, 409, 410, 414, 417, 418, 422, 432, 513, 514, 525, 526, 527, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 540, 541, 542, 543, 546, 549, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 562, 565, 566, 567, 573, 574, 576, 583, 584, 585, 586, 588, 589, 590, 591, 692, 694, 697, 752, 845, 846, and see Grand and Little
Osage Inds., Ark. band of, 529, 530, 532
Osage Iron Works, Mo., 376
Osage lodges, 528, 529
Osage magic, 527
Osage massacre, 531
Osage, Minn., 318
Osage orange, 816
Osage r., xxiii, li, 68, 225, 229, 357, 368 and following to 385, 473, 512, 513, 514, 515, 518, 519, 523, 529, 539, 555, 556, 557, 568, 569, 573, 576, 584, 591, 756, 757, 815, 818, 837, 840, 845
Osage tp., Mo., 390
Osage towns or villages, 395, 513, 514, 516, 560, 577, 580, 581, and see Grand and Little
Osagi, 338
Osakis l., 316
Osakis r., 101
Osaukee, Osauki, Osawki, 101 338
Osceola Mills, Wis., 309
Osceola, Mo., 382, 383
Osha pk., 629
Oshkosh, Wis., 300, 301
Ossowa l., 162, see Assawa l.
Ossowa l., on Crow Wing route, 128
Oswego, N. Y., lxxv
Otagamis, 338
Otchagra Inds., 39
Otchipwe Dictionary, 102
Otentas r., 13
Otermin, Gov., 641
Otero, A. J., 607
Otero co., Col., 445, 447
Otoe, a place, 556
Oto Inds., 340, 367, 525, 526, 536, 544, 583, 591
Otsego, Minn., 98
Ottagamie, Ottagaumie, Ottaguamie Inds., 36, 307, 346, 347
Ottahtongoomlishcah, 201
Ottawa co., Kas., 405
Ottawa cr., 519, 520
Ottawa Inds., 297, 299, 351, and see Ottoway
Ottawa, Kas., 519, 520
Ottawa, Ont., lxxx, xcii
Ottawa, Ottawaw lakes, 296, 306, 309
Otter cr., br. of Miss. r., in Ill., 27
Otter cr., br. of Miss. r., in Minn., 98
Otter cr., br. of Neosho r., 399
Otter isl., Miss. r., 19
Otter isl., Mo. r., 366, 367
Otter r., br. of Mo. r., 366, 367
Otter sl., Mo. r., 366
Otter Tail co., Minn., 128, 317, 318
Otter Tail l., 128, 317, 326, 349, 351
Otter Tail pt., 153, 334

Digitized by Google

Otter Tail r., 318
Otter Tail traverse, 101
Ottonwey r., 94
Ottoway Inds., 347, 351, and see Ottawa Inds.
Ouaboucha is a F. form of Wapasha
Ouadebaetons, 313
Ouachipouanes, Cree name of the Mandans
Ouapikoutee, Ouapikouti, 8apik8ti, 349
Ouate, see Oñate
Ouchata r., 612
Ouchipawah, 257, 346, 347
Ouchipewa Sippi, 355
Ouchipouwaictz r., 60
Oude r., 702
Oufotu, 559
Ouinipigou, 31
Ouinipigous, 31
Ouinipique l., 322
Ouisconsin, Ouisconsinc, Ouisconsing, Ouisconching r., 35, 38
Ouiseconsaint, name of Wisconsin r. in Malhiot's Jour. of 1804, Masson, I. 1889, p. 235. Also Ouisseconsaint
Ouiscousing r., 35, 36, 180, 224 265, 294, 302, 303, 304, 306, 308, 340, 347, 355, 843
Ousconsing r., in Schoolcraft, Narr. of, 1820
Ouscousin r., 35
Outagamas, 308
Outagamie co., Wis., 299, 300
Outaouas, 296
Outard, Outarde Blanche, 89, 90
8tantas, Outontantas, 8t8ntes r., 13
Oviscousin r., 35
Ovis montana, 438, 476
Owah-Menah, given as Sioux name of St. Anthony falls in Schoolcraft, 1820
Owen, Dr. D. D , 4, 6, 8, 14, 16, 18, 24, 26, 28, 34, 49, 57, 58, 70, 99, 101, 122, 123, 124, 127, 135, 136, 143, 147, 159, 324
Owings, Pvt. D , 1, 114, 854
Owisconsin, Owisconsing r., 35
Owl cr., 425, 518
Owl l. of Beltrami is Ball Club l.
Oxaca, 721, 722, 723
Ox-portage rap., 142
Ozagig, 101
Ozark mts., 370
Ozaukee, 101
Ozawindib, 158, 328, 331
Ozawindib isl., 158, 159
Ozawindib pt., 167, so named by Brower, for Schoolcraft's guide of 1832
Ozawindib village, 158

P

Pacaua l., 301
Pacific ocean or waters, xlv, xlviii, xlix, 444, 466, 470, 471, 522, 644, 645, 718, 720, 727, 732, 733, 774, 805
Packegamau, Packegamaw falls or l., 147, 321, 356, see Pokegama
Packwaukee, 301
paddlefish, 5
Padillas, 626
Padoucas, Paducahs, 412, 536, 591, 757
Pagadawin, Pagadowan l., 150
Pago is Pecos
Paguate, 630, 745
Pahuska, 558, see White Hair
Paike, see Mungo-Meri-Paike
Pain Court, Mo., 214
Paine l., 161, named for Bartlett C. Paine, of Indianapolis, Ind.
Paine, Thos., 154
Paint cr., 41
Painted Rock cr., 41
Painted rock, in Kas., 433
Painted Rock, Minn., 41, 206
Painted Rock raps., or Little falls, Minn., 123, 316
painted stone, 73
Pajarito, N. M., 621, 626, pop. 500 in 1853, see Tousac and St. Fernandez, N. M.
Pakagama falls, 146, 147, see Pokegama
Pakegamanguen, Pakegomag l., 147
Palayo, see Pelayo
Palisade r., 289
Pallalein, 764
Palmburg, Minn., 138, was laid out in Oct., 1856, by B. C. Borden, but never lived. The plot occupied the N. half of Sect. 25, tp. 50, R. 24, 4th mer., and extended $\frac{1}{16}$ of a mile over into the sects. to the N. and E.
palmetto, 776
Palm r. is a quondam name of that Mud r. or Ripple cr. on which is Aitkin, Minn.
Palm r., Tamaulipas, 724
Palms, River of, 289
Palo Alto, battle of, 675

Digitized by Google

Palomas l., 650
Palomo r., 637
Palomos, N. M., 637
Pamajiggermug l., 161
Pamitascodiac l., 160, of Schoolcraft, 1855, is same as his Tascodiac l., is one of his two Andrusian lakes, and is Nicollet's Vandermaelen l.
Pamitchi Gumaug, 331
Pamitchi l., 161
Panami, etc., r., 731
Pananas, Pananis, 255, 815, see Pawnee Inds.
panhandle, 692
Panis, 563, 567, 568, 569, 574, 578, 581, 590, 591, 697, see Pawnee Inds.
Panisciowa, 86
Panther cr., 373
Panther cr., another, 385
Paola, Kas., 519
Paotes r., 13
Pa8itig8ecii or Paouitigouecii, De Creux, 1684, a name of the Saulteurs; compare Pawtucket
Papagos, 735
Papa Paulo III., 599
Pap chute, 57
papers, examination of Pike's, 610
Papinsville, Mo., 385
Papoose isl., 25
Paquiu, 737
paradise, a terrestrial, 676, 677
Paraje, Paraje ferry, 634, 635
Parallel r., 97
Paras, see Parras
Parent, Emily F., 364
Parent, P., see Parrant
Parida, N. M., 633
Paris, France, 77
Paris, Kas., 422
Paris, treaty of, 213, 657
Parkdale, Col., 462, 465, 476, 477
Parke, J. G., 645
Parker tp., Minn., 124
Park, Itasca State, 164
Parkman, F., 714
Park, Mungo, xlv
Park on Osage r., 380, 381, 576
Park range of R. mts., 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 847
Park Rapids, Minn., 167, 318
parra, 681
Parrant, Peter, 75, otherwise Pierre Parent and Œil de Cochon, see Pig's Eye
Parras l., 681, 762
Parras, Mex., 649, 674, 676, 677, 680, 681, 682, 683, 777
parroquia, 607, 765
partridge, 175
Pashepaho, 361
Passeri, Mlle., 328
Pass, in mts., see names of passes
Pass of Cadena, 674
Passo, of Pike, see El Paso
Pass of Three Rivers mt., 685
Pass spr., 652
Pass, The, see El Paso
Pass wine or whisky, 641
Pastora, Mex., 684
Patmos, Kas., 399
Patos, hacienda, 683, 684
Patos l., 651
Patos, Mex., 674, 677, 682, 683, 684
Patos mt., 685
Patterson pt., 296
Patton, an old man, 367
Patton's pt. and ldg., 365
Pattos, see Patos
Paul III., 599
Paulier, Mr., 99, 193, 194, 195, see Porlier, J.
Pauns, Paunts, 31
Pauwaicun l., 300
Pavon, 720, see Morelos y
Pawating, a form of the Ojibwa name of the Sault Ste. Marie; compare Powhatan
Pawmaygun l., 300
Pawnane, 590
Pawnee Agency, 556
Pawnee confederation, 412
Pawnee council, 414, 415, 416
Pawnee co., Kas., 429, 433, 434
Pawnee fk. of Ark. r., 425, 429, 432, 433
Pawnee games, horses, houses, 533, 534, 535
Pawnee Inds., 358, 367, 384, 391, 392, 393, 394, 402, 407, 408, 409, 410, 412, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 426, 442, 449, 450, 451, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 543, 544, 547, 551, 583, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 596, 603, 611, 697, 744, 754, 815, 829, 845, 846, and see above and below
Pawnee Loups, 412, 418, 532, 583, 590, 591
Pawnee Mahas, Mahaws, 412, 413, 544, 583
Pawnee migrations, policy, 533, 535
Pawnee Republic, 404, 409, 410, 412, 413, 419, 515, 516, 532, 541, 582,

Digitized by Google

583, 585, 590, 591, 846, and see Pawnee village
Pawnee rock, 432, 453
Pawnee Rock, Kas., 433
Pawnees, Spanish influence on, 535, 537
Pawnee village, xlix, 357, 405, 407, 406, 410, 414, 516, 541, 542, 552, 560, 592, see Scandia
Pawnee village, old, 410
Pawnee wars, 535
Pawnee Wolves, see Pawnee Loups
Pawns, 31
Paykie is a Spanish form of Pike's name
Payogona is Pecos
Peace Rock, of Schoolcraft, is the stony hill in Stearns co., Minn., ½ m. below mouth of Little Rock r.
Peacock, A., lxxix
Peak, see names of peaks
Peak of Teneriffe, 461
Peakers, cxii
Pearce, Col. C., ci
Pearl l., 90
Pearsall, Tex., 690
Pears, Joel, liii
Pearson's br., 377
Peau Blanche, 347
Pecagama, 147, see Pokegama
peccary, 697, 777, 782
Pecit, 347
Peckagama, 327, see Pokegama
Peck's cr., 459
Pecos cañon, 737
Pecos, N. M., 737
Pecos pueblo, old, 737. In 1885 28 Pecos Inds. were living at Jemez; the Pecos and Jemez together formed a "tribe" of the Tañoan stock
Pecos r., 631, 632, 736, 737, 762
Pecucio, Pecucis, 606
Peel isl., 18
Pekitanoui is an old name of the Mo. r., about 1750
Pekushino r., 102
Pelagius, Pelayo, a person, 674
Pelayo, Mex., 673, 674
Pelée isl., 65, 71, 73, 77
Pelia, 673
Pelican bend and isl., 360, 361
Pelican isl., Leech l., 153
Pelican l., 133
Peltier, Isidore, 194
peltries, return of furs and, 284, 285
Pembina, N. Dak., 328, 332
Pemidji l., 161
Peña Blanca, N. M., 606, 607, 615
Penáculos, Los, 635
Peña, Mex., 677
Peñasca Blanca, N. M., 630
Penechon, 86
Penicaut, 71
Penichon, Penition, 86
Pennsylvania, xxvii, xxviii, xxix, lxxxix, ci, cx, cxi, 656, 715
Penrose, C. B., 10
peonage, 768
People descended from Ferns, 345
People of Lake Thousand-lakes, 313
People of Spirit l., 314, 345
People of the Ferns, 345
People of the Lakes, 69, 346, 347
People of the Leaves, 258, 345, 346, 347
People of the Leaves detached, 346, 347
People that Shoot at Leaves, 345
Peoria, Ill., 3
Peouareas r., 13
Peouerias, 48
Pepin co., Wis., 61, 62, 64
Pepin l., 34, 44, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 72, 78, 80, 198, 202, 203, 205, 243, 264, 307, 308, 342, 348
Pepin, personal name, 65. One Jean Pepin married Madeline Loiseau at Boucherville, Nov. 23d, 1685. A connection of the leader of the expedition of 1727 was the wife of a Pepin, Neill in Minn. Hist. Soc. Coll., X. 1888. Boucher had an uncle named Pepin, Kirk, Illust. Hist. Minn.
Pepin, Wis., 63
Peralta, N. M., 626, 628, 629. The name is modern; see St. Fernandez, N. M.
Perchas r., 637
Perch l., 162
Perham, Minn., 318
Perillo, N. M., 636
Perkins, lxxix
Perlier, Mr., 99, 193, see Porlier, J.
Permidji l., 161, for Bemidji on Stieler's Hand Atlas
Peronal, Mex., 674, 675
Perreault, 338
Perrique cr. is Peruque cr.
Perrot, N., 35, 48, 59, 71, 77, 80, 288, 296, 313
Perruque isl., 4
Perry isl., 4

Digitized by Google

Perseus, 67
Pert, a ship, lxxxiii, c
Peru, 677, 678, 725, 739
Peruque cr. and isl., 4
Petaca, N. M., 598
Peterah cr., 94
Peter, Lt. Geo., 229
Peterson, M., 222
Petessung, 343, 347
Petit Cap au Grès, 38
Petit Corbeau, Fox chf., 347
Petit Corbeau, Carbeau, Sioux chf., 40, 74, 82, 83, 84, 85, 89, 182, 200, 201, 231, 238, 243, 257, 310, 347, 348
Petit D'Etroit, détroit, 297, 356
Petite chute, Fox r., 299
Petite Rivière au Vase, Vaseuse, 369
Petites Coquilles isl., cx
Petites Côtes, 214, 361
Petite Shute, 356, see Pokegama
Petit Grey or Gris, 38, 224, 304
Petit Kakalin, Kaukauna, 299
Petit Mort, 338
Petit Osage, 590, 591, see Little Osage
Phaon, 66
Pharr's isl., 6
Philadelphia, Pa., xxxiv, lxi, lxxxiv, cxiii, 602, 687, 747
Phœnix, Ariz., 728, 734, 741
Phozuangge is Pojuaque
Phragmites communis, 325
Phrynosoma douglasi, 431
Piadro mt., 638
Piasa cr. and isl., 2
Piaxtla r., 774
Picacho of Orizaba, 722
Picard du Gay, 64, 91
Picard du Gay lakes, in Itasca basin, named by Brower for Antoine Auguelle, the Picard
Picatoire is found as a name of Purgatory r.
Picea alba, 102
Pickadee cr., 41
Pickering bay, 153
Pickering Valley R. R., cx
Picket-wire r., 445
Pico de Teyde, 461
pictographs, 201
Picuris, 606
Picwabic r., 102
Piedra Amarilla r., 733
Piedras Negras, Mex., 691
Pierce, Benj., 646
Pierce co., Wis., 63, 64, 70, 72, 73, 243
Pierceville, Kas., 40
Piernas, Capt. P., 214, 358
Pierre Jaune r., 479, 729, 733
Pigeon cr., 637
Pigeon r., 324
pigeons, wild, 211
Pig's Eye, a person, 75
Pig's Eye marsh or l., 75, 310, 342, 348
pike, a fish, cxi, 137
Pikean source of Miss. r., 151, 159
pike, a weapon, lxix
Pike bay, see Pike's bay
Pike, Capt. John, xx, lix
Pike City, Cal., cx
Pike, Clarissa Harlowe, xxxii
Pike counties, various, cx
Pike co., Ill., cxi, cxii, 6, 7, 8
Pike co., Ind., cxi
Pike co., Ky., cxi
Pike co., Mo., cxi, cxii, 6, 7, 8, 9
Pike co., O., cxi
Pike cr., cx, 104, 123, 316
Pike Creek tp., Mo., cx
Pike Creek tp., Morrison co., Minn., cx, 104, 122, 123, 124
Pike, death of, c
Pike, fatal wound of, xcix
Pike Five Corners, N. Y., cx
Pike, Ill., cx
Pikeland, Pa., cx
Pike, Maj. Z., xx, xxi, xxiv, lix, 657
Pike, memoir of, xix to cxiii
Pike Mills, Pa., cx
Pike, Mrs. Z., xxi
Pike, Mrs. Z. M., xxvi, xxxi, xxxiii, 91, 211, 223, 247, 567, 576, 841
Pike, N. Y., cx
Pike, Niles' eulogy of, cv
Pike, N. C., cx
Pike, O., cx
Pike, portraits of, cxii
Pike raps., cx, 100, 104, 122
Pike r., or Willow r., 137, 320, 356
Pikes, a class of emigrants, cxi, cxii
Pikesagidowag r., 152
Pike's bay, cx, 157, 158, 324
Pike's Brigade order, lxxx
Pike's brother, lxvii
Pike's Dissertation on Louisiana, 511 to 538
Pike's Ethnography of the Miss. r., 337 to 354
Pike's fk. of Ark. r., cx, 463, 482
Pike's Geography of the Miss. r., 287 to 336
Pike's isl., cx, 76, 197, 239
Pike's letters, see Letters
Pike's mt., cx, 37

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Pike's Observations on New Spain, 718 to 806
Pike's pk., cxi, cxii, 444, 451, 452, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 461, 462, 464
Pike's Peak Cog Ry., 456
Pike's Peak, Ind., cxi
Pike's Peak, Mich., cxi
Pike's Peak, Mont., cxi
Pike's proclamation, lxxi
Pike's regiment, lxviii, lxix
Pike's regiment, action by, cviii
Pike's speeches, see Speech
Pike's tablet, civ
Pike sta., O., cxi
Pike's treaty with Sioux, see Treaty
Pikesville, Md., cxi
Pikesville, O., cxi
Pikesville, Pa., cxi
Pike's vocabulary, see Vocabulary
Piketon, Ky., cxi
Piketon, Mo., cxi
Piketon, O., cxi
Pike tp., Berks co., Pa., cxi
Pike tp., Potter co., Pa., cx
Pike townships, various, cx
Pikeville, Ala., cxi
Pikeville, Ind., cxi
Pikeville, Ky., cxi
Pikeville, N. C., cxi
Pikeville, O., cxi
Pikeville, Tenn., cxi
Pikeville tp., N. C., cxi
Pike, Z. M., see foregoing
Pilabo, locality of Socorro, N. M.
Pilate pk., 456
Pillagers, Pilleurs, 118, 169, 170, 171
Pilot isl., 297
Pilot knob, 83
Pima Agency, 735, 736
Pima Inds., 735
Pimas Altas, 735
Pimas Bajas, 735
Pima village, 639
Pimetoui, 3
Piña Blanca, 607
Pinawan, 742
Pinchon, Pinchow, 86
Pinckney bend and pt., 365, 366
Pinckney, Capt., lxii
Pinckney, Pinckneyville, Mo., 365
Pincourt for Pain Court in John Macdonell's Journ., Masson, I. 1889, p. 273
Pine Bend, Minn., 74
Pine bend or turn, 74
Pine Bend, Wis., 302
Pine camp, 126, 179
Pinechon, 86
Pine cr., br. of Ark. r., 470, 472
Pine cr., br. of Grape cr., 482, 483
Pine cr., discharging into Target l., 50
Pine cr., Ia., 23
Pine cr. of Pike, or Swan r., 105, 108, 122, 131, 179, 318, 319, 373
Pine cr., Pierce co., Wis., 63
Pine Creek rap., 245
Pine knoll, 175
Pine l., Aitkin co., Minn., 135
Pine l., of Otter Tail traverse, 317, 318
Pine l., on Pine r. route, 174
pinenet, 319, 321
Pine rap., 142
Pine ridge, 177
Pine r., br. of Miss. r., 130, 131, 134, 137, 153, 173, 174, 175, 177, 318, 319, 334, 351, 356
Pine r., br. of Wisconsin r., 302
Pines r., 102
Pines Tail r., 102
Pinichon, 86
Piniddiwin, Pinidiwin, Pinnidiwin l. and r., 163
Pinnacles, 635
Pinneshaw, 86
Pinnidiwin, see Piniddiwin
Pino, N. M., 606
pinole, 798
Pinos cr., 597
Pintado pueblo, 630
Piorias, 339
Piper's ldg., 361
pirogues, 23
Pisa tower, civ
Pitahauerat, 412
Pitchers r. of Beltrami Mr. A. J. Hill thinks is the Mud r. at Aitkin, Minn.
Pitt, lxxvi
Pittman, historian, 532
Pittsburg of the West, 453
Pittsburg, Pa., xxiv, lxii
Piutes, 733
place-names, Vocabulary of Mississippian, 355
Placentia, Newfoundland, 67
plagiarism, xli, xlii
Plantagenet l., 161, 331, 334
Plantagenian fk. or source of Miss. r., 151, 161, 162, 331, 334
Plata r., see Platte r.
Platte l., 316
platter game, 535
Platte r., br. of Miss. r., 101, 102, 103, 111, 112, 116, 184, 315, 316

Digitized by Google

Platte r., br. Mo. r., li, 340, 412, 466, 473, 479, 500, 523, 524, 532, 536, 591, 729, 733, 744, 757, 758, 831, 840, 847, 852, and see Little, North, and South
Plattsburgh, N. Y., xxix, lxix, cix
Playing Buffalo, a chf., 347
Plaza Grande, 634
Pleasant Valley, Col., 475
Pleasant Valley cr., 518, 521
Pleasant Valley, Ia., 25
Plé l., 128, 317
Plum cr., in Kas., 421
Plum cr., in Minn., 99
Plum isl., 297
Plummer, S. L., 334
Plunderers, 170
plus, 283
Plympton l., 174
Poanagoan-sibi, 97
Pocan cr., 556
pocket-gopher, 97
Pockquinike, 88, 338, 347
Point Ahome, 762
point, as a measure of distance, 135
Point au Chene, 356
Point Clinton, 306
Point de Sable, 307, 356
Point Douglas, 72
Point du Chene, 295
Pointe au Barque, 297
Pointe au Chêne, 295
Pointe au Sable, 65
Pointe aux Chênes, 148
Pointe de Sable, 61, 65
Pointe de Tour, 297
Pointed Horn, a chf., 591
Pointed rock, 41
Pointe Seul Choix, 296
Point Hill, 167
Point Hughes, 296
Point Lobos, 771
Point No Point, 62, 64, 65
Point of Rocks, Col., 492
Point of Rocks, N. M., 636
Point of Woods, 101
Point Patterson, 296
Point Prescott, 87
Point Rosa, 771
Point Sable, 299
Point St. Ignace, 295
Point Scott, 296
Point Wiggins, 297
Poison cañon, 492
poisoned arrows, 747
Pojoaque, Pojuaque, Pojuate, 605, 606, 630
Pokegama falls, 137, 142, 146, 147, 152, 321
Pokegama l., 143, 145, 147
Pokegoma, 147
Pokeway l., 301
Polander hollow, 42
Polecat cr., 556
Polecat r., 18
policy of Pawnees, 533
politics, Spanish, 802
Polk co., Mo., 380
Polk co., Wis., 309
Polk isl., 18
Poloss, hacienda, 683
Polvadero mts., 632
Polvaredo, N. M., 605
Polyodon spatula, 5
pomegranates, 681, and see La Grain
Pomme de Terre pra., 27
Pomme de Terre r., 378, 380
Ponca Agency, P. O., and res., 552
Ponca Inds., 559
Ponca sta., 550
Ponce de Leon, 675
Ponce de Leon, Gen., 640
Poncho cr., 474
Poncho pass, 474, 492
Poñi r., 558
Pons naturalis, 165
Pontiac, 339
Pontoosuc, 18
Poojoge, see San Ildefonso
Pope's cr., 21
Pope's Essays, 406, 801
Pope's r., 21
Pope sta., N. M., 636
Popocatepetl, 457, 722
Populus, 728
Populus angustifolia, 494
Porcupine Quill cr., 63
Porfirio Diaz, 691
Porlier, Jacques, 194, 195
Portage bay, 297
Portage de Cockalin, 347
Portage des Perre, or des Peres, 347
Portage des Sioux, 2, 3, 212
Portage, Leech l. to Winnibigoshish l. 153, 323
Portage, Minn., 137
Portage, St. Croix r., 369
Portage, Wis., 302
Port Byron, Ill., 25
Port de Mort, des Morts, 297, 356
Porter, Gen. M., xxvi, xxvii
Portfolio, The, lxxix
Port Hope, Wis., 302
Portland isl., 369
Portland, Mo., 369

Digitized by Google

Port Louisa, 22
Port of the Dead, 356
Porto Rico, 576
Port Royal, Mo., 363
Port Scipio, Mo., 9
Portsmouth, 77
Portsmouth, N. H., lxvi
Porus, 652
Poskoyac r., 256
Possitonga r., 555
Poste aux Arkansas, 215, 560, 780
Post-Nicolletian explorers, 335, 336
Potatoe pra., 27
Potatoe r., 378, 380
Poteau r., br. of Ark. r., 558, 559
Poteau r., br. of Osage r., 376
Potier, Pothier, Mr., 99, 193, 194
Potowatomie Inds., 297, 347, 358, 367, 526, 531, 540, 574, 579, 591
Potowatomies isl., 356
Potrero de las Vegas, 745
Potrero, N. M., 605
Potrero San Miguel, 745
Potrero Viejo, 745
Potrillo, Mex., 688
Potteau, Pottoe r., br. of Ark. r., 558, 559
Potter co., Pa., cx
Potter's isl., 16
Potter, Wm., 734
Pottoe r., br. of Osage r., 376, 377, 378
Pottoe r., see Poteau r.
Poualak, see Assiniboine
Pou isl., 297
Pouñel r., 558
Poutowatomies, 297
Poux isl., 297
Povete, N. M., 639
Powell, Maj. J. W., 39, 443, 705, 713
Poygan l., 300, 301, 340
Pozo, Pozzo, Mex., 677, 680, 682
Prado, J., 646
Prague, lxvi
Prairie à la Crosse, 51
Prairie à l'Aile, Aux Ailes, 54, 88
Prairie Chicken cr., 518, 521
Prairie de la Crosse, 51
Prairie des François, 342, 343
prairie dogs, 430, 431
Prairie du Chien, Wis., cx, 20, 26, 35, 36, 37, 43, 45, 68, 82, 134, 181, 183, 196, 198, 204, 205, 209, 221, 223, 224, 230, 242, 263, 265, 266, 267, 269, 294, 295, 303, 304, 305, 339, 340, 342, 345, 346, 347, 355, 372, 405, 843
Prairie du Frappeur, 27
Prairie du Rocher, 532
Prairie la Crosse, 49
Prairie la Crosse r., 51, 305
Prairie la Port, Ia., 34
Prairie le Aisle, 54, 55
Prairie l'Eau de Vie, *i. e.*, Rum r., 356
Prairie le Chien, 35
Prairie le Cross, 55
Prairie isl., 73, 77
prairie mole, 97
Prairie of Cross r., 355
Prairie Percée, 127
prarie problem, 525
Prairie r., br. of Miss. r., 145, 321
Prairie r., feeder of Sandy l., 138, 168, 321
prairie-squirrels, 429
Pratt, a deserter, 687
prehistoric village at Lake Itasca, 164
Preinier, Premier, 347
Premiro, Don D., 725
Prentis, N. L., xlvii, xlviii, lvi, cxi, cxii
Prescott, Ariz., 727, 734, 747, 748
Prescott plains, 727
Prescott, William Hickling, 727
Prescott, Wis., 72, 73, 243
President of the U. S., lviii, 238, 239, 254, and see names of presidents
Presidio de Carracal, 651
Presidio de las Juntas, Santas, 669
Presidio del Norte, 642, 669, 736, 762, 770
Presidio del Rio Grande, see Presidio Grande
Presidio de San Paubla, 668
Presidio de Tubson, 735
Presidio Grande, 648, 679, 689, 690, 692, 696, 729, 776, 778, 779
Presidio Pelia, 673
Presidio Rio Grande, see Presidio Grande
Presidio Salto, see Presidio Grande
Presidio San Antonio, Sonora, 773
Presidio San Elizario, 649, 650
Presidio San Pablo, 668
Presidio San Vincento, 776
Prevost, Sir Geo., lxxiii, xci, xcv
Price, Col., 446
Price, Col. W. R., 736
Price, Gen. S., 384
Price r., 732
Price's cr., 15
prices of goods in exchange, 283
Priestley, Mr., 154
Priest's rap., 298

Digitized by Google

priest temples, 741
Prince of Peace, 84
Princeton, Ia., 26
proclamation, Pike's, lxxi
Proctor cr., 377
Proctor, Mo., 377
Procyon lotor, 94, 96
Proft's cr., 372
Promontory bluffs, 487
promotions of Spanish troops, 798
Prophet r., 127
Prosopis juliflora, 704
Prospect pk., 494, 596
Providence l., 309
Providence, ways of, 841
Province of Biscay, 412, and see New Biscay
Province of Texas, see Texas
Province of Tusayan, 744
Provincias Internas, 719, and see their names
Prowers co., Col., 441, 442, 443
Prowers sta., Col., 442, 443
Preuss, C., 452
Psoralea esculenta, 73
Puans, Puant Inds., 31, 38, 39, 206, 207, 208, 209, 300, 301, 302, 303, 305, 340, 341, 346, 347
Puante r., 13
Puant rap., 300, 356
Puckaway l., 301
Puckegan cr , 301
Puckway l., 301, 340
Puebla, a state of Mexico, 718, 720, 721, 722, 723
Puebla de los Angeles, Mex., 722, 723
Pueblita, N. M., 745
Pueblito, N. M., 629
Pueblitos de Belen, 629
pueblo, see names of pueblos, besides the following
Pueblo, Col., xlix, 432, 434, 445, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 459, 462
Pueblo de Taos, 598
Pueblo Inds., Pueblonians, 453, 458, 598, 599, 619, 743, and see names of them.
Pueblo revolt, 641, 756
pueblos in general, 598, 599, 742, 743. Governor Allencaster's official census of missions and curacies of New Mexico, Nov. 20th, 1805, representing pop. of towns and pueblos practically as they were when Pike went through, is as follows—the first figures of the several sets being Indians, the others Spaniards: San Geronimo de Taos, 508+1337; San Lorenzo de Picuries, 250+17; San Juan de los Caballeros, 194+1888; Santo Thomas de Abiquiu, 134+1218; Santa Clara, 186+967; San Ildefonso, 175+176; San Francis de Nambé, 143+37; Nuestra Señora de Guadalupe de Pojuaque, 100+177; San Diego de Tesuque, 131+188; N. S. de los Angeles de Pecos, 104+402; San Buenaventura de Cochiti, 656+497; Santo Domingo, 333+140; San Felipe, 289+440; N. S. de los Dolores de Sandia, 314+405; San Diego de Jemes, 264+337; N. S. de la Asumpcion de Zia, 254+none; Santa Ana, 450+68; San Augustin de Isleta, 419+378; N. S. de Belem, 107+1588; Santa Fé, none+2963; La Cañada, none+2188; Alburquerque, none +4294; San Estévan de Acoma, 731+none; San Josef de la Laguna, 940+138; N. S. de Guadalupe de Zuñi, 1470+5; Royal Garrison, none+778; jurisdiction of El Paso and pueblo, none+6209. Total Inds. enumerated, 8,172; total Spaniards, 26,835; grand total, 35,007.
Pueblo Viejo, 605
Puerco r., br. of Rio Grande, 629, 633
Puerco r. of the West, 730
Puerco r., see Pecos r.
Puerta, 652
Puerta de Cadena, 674
Puerta de la Virgen, 669
Puerto del Bacorelli, 731, see Bacorelli
Puerto r., see Pecos r.
Pugonakeshig r., 134
Pulaski co., Mo., 371, 375
Pumly Tar r., 380
Punames, 745
Puncho cr., 474
Puncho pass, 492
punishments of Spanish troops, 796
punk, 103
Punta de Agua, 773
Punto del Bosque, 629
Punyeestye, 745
Punyekia, 745
Purgatory r., 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 463, 517
Pursley, James, xlix, 468, 756, 757, 758
Purvis, Mo., 376

Digitized by Google

Pusityitcho, 745
Puyatye, Keresan name of Tañoans

Q

Qotyiti is Cochiti
Quagila, 775
Quakers, 530, 656
Quapaw, Quappa, 559, 560
Quarry Sugar cr., 15
Quashquame, 361
Quatroons, 764
Quebec, c, 714
Quebec, Province of, lxxvi
Queen Anne's l., 161
Queen Charlotte sound, 279
Queen Dido, 704
Queen's bluff, 53
Queenston, Queenstown Heights, xciv, c
Queen's wharf, Toronto, lxxviii
Quenemo, Kas., 520
Quercus nigra, 519
Quera, Queres, Queris, Quirix, 616, 745, and see Keres
Querecho, 748
Querétaro, 721, 723
queries proposed to Mr. Dubuque, 226
Quihi cr., 696
Quihi r., 696
Quill r. is one of Schoolcraft's names, 1855, of Crow Wing r.
Quincy, Ill., 9, 11
Quinipissas, 560
Quinn, Mr., 200
Quires is Keres
Quiver r., 4
Quizquiz, 288

R

Rabbit l., 131
Rabbit l., another, 134
Rabbit r., Col., 494, and see Conejos r.
Rabbit r., Minn., 139
Rabledillo, 639
Raccoon cr., Minn., 94
Raccoon cr., Wis., 49
Raccoon sl., 49
Race-ground, Devil's, 363
Racine r., 49, 305, 355
Racoon cr. and sl., see Raccoon
Racro isl., 297
Radisson l., in Itascan basin, named by Brower
Radisson, Marguerite H., 296
Radisson, P. E. de, 289, 295, 296
Raft channel, 49
Ragozin, Z. A., 182
Rahbahkanna l., 161
Rainey cr., 377
Rainville, Jos., see Reinville, and see biogr. in Tassé, I. pp. 293–304. Pike's man was b. about 1779
Rain which Walks, a chf., 540, 550, 591
Rainy cr., 377
Rainy l., 80, 172, 350
Rainy Lake r., 171
Raisins r., 67
Ralls co., Mo., 7, 8
Ralph, Apache assassin, 752
Ramada, Mex., 670, 671
Rambo, 685
Ramsay, Gen. Alex., 326
Ramsay, Mr., 361
Ramsey's cr., 6
Ranche de St. Antonio, 678
Rancheria sta., Mex., 651
Ranchero mt., 637
Ranchitos d'Isleta, 626
Rancho de Taos, 598
Rancho Nuevo, 683
Rancho Sabinal, 629
Rancho San Antonio, 678, 679
Ranchos d'Albuquerque, 619
Ranchos de Belen, 629
ranchos, various unnamed, 684, 685, 688, 689
Randall tp., Minn., 124
Rand, Lt. B., xxvi, xxvii
Randolph co., Ill., 532
Randolph, Ill., 2
Raney cr., 377
rapid, see names of rapids and following
Rapides Croches, 299
Rapides des Peres, 298
Rapid r. of Long, 73
Rapids City, Ill., 25
Rapids of Painted Rock, 316
rations of Spanish troops, 798
Raton mts., 447, 558
rattlesnakes, 229, 431
Raven, a chf. (Wiahuga), 349
Raven, a Fox chf., 31
Raven, a ship, lxxxiii
Raven isl., 356
Raven r., 128, 177, 341, 346, 355, and see Crow Wing r.
Raven's Nose, a chf., 203, 208, 347
Raven's Plume r., 128
Raven's pt., 323, 324
Raven's Wing r. of Schoolcraft, 1855, is Crow Wing r.

Digitized by Google

Raymbault, 349
Raynal, G. T. F., 411
Read's ldg., 61, 62
Reale, a Mr., 173, 174. One Constant *Relle* was employed by A. F. Co. Aug. 3d, 1818, deserted 1819, killed winter of 1821–22: see Wis. Hist. Soc. Coll., XII. p. 166. One Antonio *Reilh* or *Reilhe* appears in W. H. S. C., XI. p. 164. These names probably the same, but different persons
Rebecca l., 74
reboso, 787, 788
recapitulation of furs and peltries, 284, 285
Recollect priest, 64
Recovery, O., 438
red cedar, 157
Red Cedar cr., see Lower Red Cedar r.
Red Cedar isl. in Cass. l., 158
Red Cedar l., see Lower and Upper do.
Red Cedar r., Ia., 22, 23, 26, 292, 293
Red Cedar r., Minn., 159, 289
Red Cloud, a chf., 208, 343, 347
Red Cloud, Neb., 410
Red cr., br. of Ark. r., Col., 460
Red cr., or Red Rock cr., 556
Red Earth Inds., 338
Red fk. or Cimarron r., 552, 553, 554
Red fk. or Salt fk. of Ark. r., 552, 553, 554
Red House, N. M., 629
Red l., xlviii, 152, 156, 171, 172, 260, 280, 284, 285, 326, 332, 346, 347, 350, 351
Redmond's Ranch, Tex., 691
Red Oak pt., 147
Red Quilliou, 118
Red r., Ark. r., 589
Red r., Canadian r., xlvii, 558
Red r., Cimarron r., 705
Red r. of Arkansas, 705
Red r. of California, 742, see Colorado r.
Red r. of Louisiana or of the Miss. r., li, lv, 519, 563, 564, 565, 571, 585, 591, 592, 593, 596, 690, 694, 696, 697, 705, 710, 712, 713, 714, 727, 738, 746, 754, 805, 807, 809, 815, 822, 823, 834, 838, 847, 848, 849, 850, 852
Red r. of Natchitoches, 558, 705
Red r. of Pike, of various identifications, 412, 413, 466, 468, 469, 473, 480, 481, 482, 484, 490, 502, 504, 505, 525, 537, 624, 705
Red r. of Texas, 696, 704, 705, 781, 782, 785
Red r. of the East, 705
Red r. of the Mo. r., 523 and see Yellow-stone r.
Red r. of the North, xlviii, 128, 139, 159, 171, 172, 183, 247, 254, 263, 278, 279, 280, 317, 318, 326, 328, 343, 349, 350, 351, 354, 704
Red r. of the West, 705
Red r., Salt fk. of Ark. r., 552, 553, 554, 704
Red River trail, 326
Red r., Wis., 298, 356
Red River, Wis., 298
Redrock, 556
Red Rock cr., 556
Red Rock, Minn., 73
Red's place, 5
Red Thunder, a chf., 208, 343, 347
Red Wing, a chf., 68, 69, 202, 203, 308, 347
Red Wing band or village, 69, 70, 88
Red Wing, Minn., 62, 69, 70, 308
Reed, Joseph, liii
Reed r., 279
Rees, Dr. Thos., xxxviii, xxxix, xl, xlv
Reeves, U. S. Commissioner, 518
Refugio, Mex., 680
Regent of France, 531
Register, see Heitman, and Niles
Reid, J., 702
Reino de la Nueva Vizcaya, 759
Reino de Leon, 724
Reino de Nueva Galicia, 719
Reinulle, Reinville, Jos., 39, 40, 87, 99, 180, 207, 242, and see Rainville
Relief l., 65
religion, 755, 770, 800
Remnicha, compounded of three words meaning "hill," "water," "wood," was a comprehensive Sioux name of the stretch of country from foot of Barn bluff (La Grange) to Cannon r., about the center of which was the old Indian village, and is the modern town, of Red Wing, drained by the coulee nicknamed the Jordan
Remnicha cr. or r., 70
Remnichah, 70
Reno, Col., 464

Digitized by Google

Reno co., Kas., 424, 548
report of late occurrences, etc., xlvi
report on the Arkansaw, Wilkinson's, 539
report to Congress, 840, 841
Republican fk. of Kansas r., 395
Republican Pawnees, 412, 541, 542
Republican r., xlix, 357, 404, 407, 409, 410, 420, 473, 516, 543
Republic City, Kas., 409
Republic co., Kas., 408, 409, 410
Reservoir Bowl, see Greater and Lesser ditto
Resting l., Rest in the Path l., 161
return of furs and peltries, 284, 285
return of men employed, etc., 286
return of military force in New Spain, 793
return of persons, etc., 1
revenue, Spanish, 791, 792
revolt of the pueblos, 756
Revolutionary army, xxvi, xxvii, lvi
Revolutionary War, 183
Rey, Don P. R., 646
Reynard Inds., 25, 26, 31, 35, 36, 209, 293, 303, 307, 337, 338, 339, 341, 346, 347, 361, 591, and see Fox Inds.
Reynolds, John, 657
Rhoades, Kas., 403
Rhodes hill, 167, named for D. C. Rhodes, of Verndale, Minn., photographer, by Brower
Rhyolite pk., 465
Rib r., 494
rice, 38
Rice co., Kas., 424, 522
Rice cr. (= Nagajika cr., near Brainerd), 131
Rice-eaters, 39
Rice l., a pond near Winnibigoshish dam, 325
Rice l., discharging by Rice Lake or Sandy Lake r., into Sandy l., 137
Rice l. = L. Ann, 90
Rice l. (near Sisibakwet l.), 147
Rice l., on Fox r., Wis., 302
Rice l. (= Pinidiwin l.), 163
Rice l., see Big Rice l.
Rice Lake r., a feeder of Sandy l., 137
Rice lakes, near Iowa r., 292
Rice or Manomin cr., Anoka co., 94
Rice r. (in Aitkin co., 4½ m. above mouth of Mud r.), 136, 137, 320
Rice r. (= Nagajika cr., near Brainerd), 131
Rice, Willard, 747
Richardson and Co., 139
Richardson, Dr. John, 97
Richardson, Judge N., 106, 107, 123
Richards, Stephen, liv
Rich Hill, Mo., 390
Richland co., Wis., 302
Rich Man, a chf., 542, 591
Richmond, Minn., 53
Richmond, Va., 826
Riddle, Lt. D., lxxxix, ci
Ridgway library, xxxiv
Riggs and Pond, 43
Riggs' Dictionary, 118
Riggs' ranche, 465
Riggs, Rev. S. R., 85, b. Steubenville, O., Mar. 23d, 1812, d. Beloit, Wis., Aug. 24th, 1883
Rigi mt., 454
Riley, Pvt., 332
Rinconada, N. M., 606
Rincon, N. M., 636, 638, 639
Rinehart, Mo., 394
Rineland ldg., 367
Ringgold barracks, 682, 692
Rio, see names of rivers besides the following
Rio Abajo, 729
Rio Alamo, 691
Rio Alamos, 771, 774
Rio Alamosa, 637
Rio Alcontre, 691
Rio Allende, 670
Rio Almagra, Almagre, 452
Rio Altar, 771
Rio Angelina, 709, 710
Rio Animas, 637
Rio Arriba, 729
Rio Atoyac, 721
Rio Azul, 735
Rio Bavispe, 771
Rio Bravo, 641, 642, 643, 645, 729, 730, and see Rio del Norte, Rio Grande. Name Rio Bravo extant before 1600
Rio Brazos, 781
Rio Caliente, 597, 600
Rio Cañada, Cañadiano, 558, 606, and see Canadian r.
Rio Carmen, 651, 652
Rio Chacito, 614
Rio Chaco, 630, 731
Rio Chasco, 731
Rio Chama, 597, 600, 601, 604, 629
Rio Chelly, 731
Rio Chusco, 731
Rio Cibolo, 697, 703
Rio Colorado, Canadian r., xlvii
Rio Colorado del Este, 705

Digitized by Google

Rio Colorado del Occidente, 705
Rio Colorado of California, 522, 523, 524, 622, 623, 644, 730, 734, 735, 736
Rio Colorado of Texas, 698, 704, 705, 781
Rio Colorado, see Red r. of Louisiana
Rio Conchos, 642, 668, 669, 670, 762, 765
Rio Conejos, 358, 359, 483, 484, 494, 495, 496, 497, 499, 595, 596, 597, 622, 816, 848, 855
Rio Costilla, 494
Rio Cuchillo Negro, 637
Rio Culebra, 445, 494, 507
Rio Culiacan, Culican, 774
Rio de Barral, 670
Rio de Buena Guia, so called in 1540, is the Rio Colorado
Rio de Carracal, 651
Rio de la Antigua, 722
Rio de la Ascencion, 771
Rio de la Asuncion, 734, more fully called Rio de Nuestra Señora de la Asuncion or Asumpcion; name appears in Venegas, Hist. Cala., 1757
Rio de la Culebra, 494
Rio de las Anamas, Animas, 445, 731
Rio de las Animas Perdidas was a name of Purgatory r.
Rio de las Palizadas, 289
Rio de las Palmas, 289
Rio de las Palmas, Mex., 724
Rio de las Vacas, before 1600, is Pecos r.
Rio del Espiritu Santo, 288
Rio del Fuerte, 762, 774, named for Fuerte de Montes Claros, built 1610
Rio de Lino, of Coronado, 1540, is the Colorado Chiquito, hence called Flax r.
Rio del Nombre de Jesus is the name originally given to the Gila r. by Juan de Oñate, 1604
Rio del Norte, xlvi, 494, 497, 509, 521, 523, 524, 535, 541, 595, 596, 640, 641, 642, 678, 728, 729, 730, 731, 733, 736, 737, 738, 744, 756, 762, 809, 816, 822, 838, 848, 849, 850, 851; name probably originated on Don Antonio Espejo's exped. of 1582. See Rio Grande
Rio de los Anamas, 730, 732
Rio de los Apostoles, 734, see Apostles' r.
Rio de los Brazos de Dios, 706
Rio de los Dolores, 730, 732
Rio de los Duimas, 732, of Pike, identification confirmed; it is simply error of transcribing Rio de las Animas from Humboldt's map
Rio de los Martires appears on Humboldt's map and above it the legend Tout ce Pays de puis la mission de Zuñi jusqu'aux Indiens Cobaji a été visité par le Père Pedro Font, 1775. Name originated with Father Kino, 1699, who first applied it to the Col. r.
Rio de los Palisados, 289
Rio de los Panami, etc., 731
Rio del Tizon, see Colorado r.
Rio de Nanesi, Napesi, Napestle, 448, 481
Rio de Nasas, 673
Rio de Ozul, 735
Rio de Piedro Amaretto del Missouri, 733
Rio de San Clemente, 733
Rio de Santa Buenaventura, 733
Rio de Santa Fé, 606, 607
Rio de Taos, 598
Rio El Rosario, 774
Rio Escondido, 289
Rio Florida, Florido, 669, 670, 671, 762
Rio Frio, 696
Rio Galisteo, 615
Rio Gila, Hila, Jila, Xila, 637, 644, 645, 730, 734, 735, 736, 741, 742, and see Gila r.
Rio Grande, xlix, lv, 288, 444, 445, 463, 474, 482, 483, 490, 492, 493, 494, continuously to 648, 650, 651, 669, 682, 685, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 695, 697, 712, 724, 729, 730, 731, 733, 734, 736, 744, 745, 746, 747, 756, 775, 776, 778, 779, 816, 822, and see Rio del Norte. Name Rio Grande found in narrative of exped. of Gaspar Castaño de Sosa, 1591
Rio Grande City, Tex., 692
Rio Grande de Buena Esperanza is the Colorado of the West, so named by Juan de Oñate in 1604
Rio Grande de los Apostolos, 734
Rio Grande de Santiago, 719
Rio Guadalupe, 780, 781
Rio Guanabel, 677, 678, 681
Rio Hondo, 696, 697
Rio Jasquevilla, 730
Rio Jemez, 615, 616, 629, 745

Digitized by Google

Rio Jimenez, 724
Rio Magdalena, 771
Rio Mariano, 697
Rio Matape, 771, 773
Rio Mayo, 771
Rio Mazatlan, 774
Rio Meteros, 682
Rio Mexicano, 682
Rio Moctezuma, 771
Rio Nabajoa, 730
Rio Napeste, 448
Rio Nasas, Nassas, Nazas, 673, 677, 678, 679, 681, 762
Rio Navajo, 731
Rio Oude, 702
Rio Palomo, 637
Rio Pecos, 631, 632, 736
Rio Perchas, 637
Rio Piaxtla, 774
Rio Puerco, 629, 633
Rio Puerco of the West, 730
Rio Puerco, or Puerto, for Pecos, 632, 736
Rio Purgatorio, 445
Rio Quiburi, before 1700, name of San Pedro n, br. of the Gila
Rio Quihi, 696
Rio Rojo, Roxo, 705
Rio Sabinas, 679, 685, 687, 688, 689, 691, 776
Rio Salado, Ariz., 734
Rio Salado, Mex., 691, 776
Rio Salado, N. M., 632
Rio Salinas, 682, 685
Rio Salinas, br. of Gila r., 734
Rio San Antonio, br. of Rio Conejos, 682, 685
Rio San Antonio, br. of Rio Grande, 780, 781
Rio San Buenaventura, 733
Rio San Francisco, br. of Gila r., 735, 741
Rio San Francisco del Tigre, 682
Rio San José, 745
Rio San Juan, Mex., 682, 685, 692, 776
Rio San Juan, N. M., 630, 731, 746
Rio San Lorenzo, Sinaloa, 774
Rio San Marco, 703, 704, 781
Rio San Maria, see Santa Maria r. 730
Rio San Miguel, Mex., 774
Rio San Miguel, Tex., 696
Rio San Paubla, 668, 762
Rio San Pedro, br. of Gila r., 735
Rio San Pedro, in Chihuahua, 668, 669, 762
Rio San Rafael, 730
Rio Santa Fé, 606, 607, 613, 614
Rio Santa Teresa, 707
Rio San Xavier, 730
Rios, Capt., 357, 358
Rios, Don F., 214
Rio Seco, 696
Rio Tigre, 682
Rio Toyac, 710
Rio Trinidad, 707, 708
Rio Verde, Ariz., 727, 730, 734
Rio Verde, Mex., 721
Rio Yampancas, 738
Rio Yaqui, 771, 772
Rio Zanguananos, 732
Rio Zuñi, 630
Ripley, 179, see Fort Ripley
Ripley, Col. E. W., lxxxi
Ripple cr., 135
Rising Moose, a chf., 87, 347
Rising Sun, Minn., 52, 53
Rita Servilleta, 597
Rita Vallecita, 597
Rito Alto mt., 483
Rito San José, 630
Riveaux cr., 370
River, see names of rivers, also under Rio and Rivière, and some following
Rivera, Mex., 685
River of Arcs, 815
River of Chihuahua, 765
River of Embarrassments, 355
River of Lake Traverse, 160
River of Means, 355
River of Palms, 289
River of Rabbits, 816
River of the Arms of God, 706
River of the Boiling Spring, 452
River of the Fort, 774
River of the Issati, 95
River of the Mountain which Soaks, etc., 54, 356
River of the Prairie of Cross, 355
River of Wild Bulls, 58
Rivers, Capt. F., 214
Riverside, Minn., is a town site in Fridley tp., Anoka co., 1 m. above mouth of Rice cr.
Riverside sta., Col., 470, 472
River that Divides Itself in Two, 289
Riverview, Mo., 377
Rivière, see names of rivers, also under Rio and River, besides the following
Riviere a Canon, 356
Rivière a Cigue, for à Cigne, 356
Rivière à l'Aile de Corbeau, 128
Rivière à la Biche, 289
Rivière à la Crosse, 322

Digitized by Google

Rivière à la Roche, 24
Rivière à l'Ours, l'Ourse, 370
Rivière à Loutre, 366
Rivière Antoine, 213
Rivière au Bœuf, br. of Miss. r., in Mo., 4, 355
Rivière au Bœuf, br. of Miss. r., in Wis., 56, 305
Rivière au Bœuf, br. of Mo. r., 365
Rivière au Bois d'Arc, 815
Rivière au Canon, 67, 308, 342
Rivière au Dindon, 355
Rivière au Feve, Fevre, see Fever r.
Rivière au Milieu, 559
Rivière au Pin, 356
Rivière au Sel, 7, 355
Rivière au Solé (for au Saule) of Schoolcraft, 1820, also Alder r., is Willow r., Aitkin co., Minn.
Rivière aux Embarras, 57
Rivière aux Feuilles, 356
Rivière aux Frênes, 366
Rivière aux Racines, 49, 355
Rivière aux Raisins, 67
Rivière aux Bœufs, 65
Rivière aux Canots, 67
Rivière aux Cèdres Rouges, 289
Rivière aux Riveaux, 370
Rivière aux Saukes, 101, 356
Rivière de Ayoua, 355
Rivière de Bon Secours, 58, 65
Rivière de Buade, 289
Rivière de Colbert, 289
Rivière de Corbeau, 104, 128, 129, 130, 189, 316, 317, 318, 319, 326, 343, 348, 350, 351, 355
Rivière de la Conception, 289
Rivière de la Fièvre, 29
Rivière de la Fontaine qui Bouille, 452
Rivière de la Madelaine, Magdelaine, 71, 95, 309
Rivière de la Montagne qui Trempe, etc., 54, 305, 307
Rivière de la Prairie de Crosse, 355
Rivière de l'Eau de Vie, 96
Rivière de Louis, 289
Rivière de Louisiane, 289
Rivière d'Embarras, 355
Rivière de Mendeouacanion, 95
Rivière de Moyen, 355
Rivière de Roche, 23, 24, 25, 337, 339, 340
Rivière de St. François, 95
Rivière de St. Louis, 289
Rivière des Arounoues, 49
Rivières des Bœufs, 58, 65
Rivière de Seignelay, 3
Rivière des Épinettes, 324
Rivière des Feuilles, br. of Crow Wing r., 128, 317
Rivière des Feuilles, br. of Minnesota r., 326
Rivière des Feuilles, br. of Miss. r., 97
Rivière des François, 95, 313
Rivière des Illinois, br. of Ark. r., 558
Rivière des Illinois, br. of Miss. r., 3
Rivière des Kicapous, 24
Rivière des Loups, 356
Rivière des Mongana, 13
Rivière des Noix, 695
Rivière des Ouisconsins, 35
Rivière des Rochers, 355
Rivière des Sioux, 95, 313
Rivière de Tombeau, 71
Rivière du Bœuf, 342
Rivière du Brochet, 137, 356
Rivière du Portage, 95
Rivière Embarras, 56
Rivière Jaune, Vermilion r., 73
Rivière Jaune, Yellow r., 41, 355
Rivière la Pomme, 28
Rivière l'Eau Claire, 57, 355
Rivière Longue, 49, 50, 67, 68
Rivière Maligne, 707
Rivière Morte, 49, 50, 67, 68
Rivière Noir, 51, 296
Rivière Puante, 13
Rivière Purgatoire, 445
Rivière Rouge, see Red r. of the North
Rivière Rouge, Wis., 298, 356
Rivière St. Croix, 71
Rivière Ste. Thérèse, 707
Rivière St. Pierre, 356
Rivière Sanglante, 332
Rivière Sauteaux, 355
Rivière Verte, 77, 78
Roaring r., 63
Roasters, 31
Robbers, 170
Robedoux, Mr., 6
Robert's isl., 122
Robertson, qu: Rev. Wm., 238
Robert st., St. Paul, 74
Robideau's pass, 492
Robidou of New Mexican places was Antoine (brother of Joseph, Sen.), b. St. Louis, Aug. 29th, 1794, d. St. Joseph, Mo., Apr. 29th, 1860
Robidoux fk. of Gasconade r., named for Joseph Robidou, Sen., founder of St. Joseph, Mo., b. Aug. 2d, 1783, d. May 27th, 1868

Digitized by Google

Robinson, Dr. J. H., xlvi, lxi, 359, 361, 364, 365, 368, 372, 373, 374, 375, 381, 382, 394, 401, 402, 408, 421, 425, 427, 428, 429, 432, 435, 444, 449, 450, 454, 457, 459, 461, 463, 464, 469, 470, 472, 476, 477, 478, 480, 482, 483, 485, 486, 487, 490, 495, 497, 498, 502, 503, 504, 510, 543, 545, 546, 566, 568, 569, 577, 589, 594, 603, 608, 621, 622, 623, 624, 627, 628, 651, 658, 659, 662, 664, 665, 666, 698, 712, 761, 766, 809, 815, 816, 824, 834, 835, 845, 848, 850, 851, 852, 854, 855
Robinson sta., Col., 447
Robledo, N. M., 636
Rob Roy Expedition, 336
Roche Blanche, 343, 344
Roche Jaune r., 479, 733
Roche, Mr., 243
Rocher Rouge cr., 63
Rochers Peints, Roches Peintes, 41
Rockbridge co., Va., 691
Rock Cañon, Col., 459
Rock cr., br. of Ark. r., 459
Rock cr., br. of Bull cr., 519
Rock cr., br. of Vermilion r., 400
Rock cr., near Pawnee village, Kas., 419, and see White Rock cr.
Rock creeks, two, in Kas., 518, 520
Rockdale sta., Col., 447, 448
Rockhill, W. W., preface
Rock isl., at Little Falls, Minn., 123
Rock isl., at mouth of Rock r., 210
Rock Island co., Ill., 23, 24, 293
Rock Island, Ill., 21, 23, 24, 25
Rock Island rap., 295
Rock ldg., 4
Rockport, Ill., 7, 24
Rock r., 15, 23, 24, 32, 180, 210, 222, 265, 293, 301, 303, 338, 355
Rock River raps., 209
rock-rose, 494
Rockville, Mo., 385
Rocky cr. of Pike, 103
Rocky Ford, Col., 446
Rocky hills of Pike, 26
Rocky mts., 256, 278, 332, 354, 360, 444, 452, 454, 456, 733
Rocky mts., Gates of the, 642
Rocky Mountain sheep, 438
Rocky r., 24
Rocky shoal, 167
Rocque, A., 36, 41
Rocque's trading house, 61
Rocus, Father, 659, 839
Rodriguez, Augustin, a Franciscan, at Bernalillo, N. M., in 1580
Rodriques, Rodreriques, Rodriguez, Capt. S., 411, 661
Roger, lxxix
Rogers, H. D., 333
Rojo r., 705
Rolette, Michel, 204
Rolett, Rolette, Jos., Sen., 204, full name Jean Joseph Rolette, see Tassé, I. pp. 143-211, portrait
Rolett, Rollet, Roulet, Mr., 36, 60, 204, 207
Rollingstone sl., 57
Rolling Thunder, a chf., 347
Roman confessional, 748
Roman Nose, a chf., 203, 205, 208
Roma, Tex., 692
Rome, Italy, 342
Rook's r., 97
Root r., 49, 50, 305, 355
Roque, A., see Rocque, Rocque's
Rosati l., 153, 155
Rosedale, Kas., 519
Rosita, Col., 484
Rosita cr., 485
Roslin, Wis., 302
Rossbach, lxvi
Rosseau, see Rousseau
roster of the party, 1
Roubideau's pass, 492
Rouen, 779
Rouillé, A. L., lxxv
Rouillé monument, lxxvi, lxxviii
Roulet, see Rolett
Round Grove, Kas., 518, 519
Round l., 324
Round Lake r., 324
Round mt., Col., 483, 484
Round mt., N. M., 636
Roussand, Mr., 155, 156
Rousseau channel, 36, 40
Rousseau, J. J., 801
Rousseau, Rosseau, Pierre, 39, 61, 97, 127, 184, 854
Rowan, Hon. J., lvi
Roxo r., 705
Royal Gorge, 462, 463, 466, 476, 477
Royalton, Minn., 102
Royce, C. C., 238, 239
Roy, of N. W. Co., 159, 169
Roy, Pvt. Alex., 1, 184, 186, 359, 360, 432, 482, 490, 510
Rubicon, Spanish-American, 711
Rubi, Father, 617, 618, 619, 628
rubric of rivers, 705
Rudsdell, John, 66
ruins in Arizona, 741, 742
Rule cr., 443

Digitized by Google

Rum r., 94, 95, 96, 101, 194, 196, 311, 313, 314, 343, 350, 351, 356
Running sl., 6
Running Turkey cr., 522
Ruque, see Rocque and Rocque's
Rural Cemetery, 357
Rush co., Kas., 425
Rush cr., br. of Ark. r., 460
Rush cr., Ill., 27
Rush cr., Minn., 63
Rush cr. of Lewis and Clark, 369
Rush cr., Wis., 42
Rush isl., 19
Rush l., bay of Leech l., 153
Rush l., Little Winnibigoshish l., 325
Rush l., Otter Tail series, 318
Rush l., Wis., 301
Rush pt., 325
Russell co., Kas., 404, 423
Russia, 571
Ruter, 780
Ruxton cr., 452, 456
Ruxton, G. F., 457, 598

S

Sabal palmetto, 776
Sabinal, Sabinal sta., N. M., 629
Sabinas r., 679, 685, 687, 688, 689, 691, 777
Sabine bay or l., 709, 782
Sabine co., La., 712, 713
Sabine co., Tex., 710
Sabine l., 709, 782
Sabine r., bet. La. and Tex., l, 407, 696, 702, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 782
Sabine r., in Mex., see Sabinas r.
Sabinetown, Tex., 711, 712
Sabinez, N. M., 628, 629
Sabin's Bibl. Amer., xxxiv
Sable l., 120, 241, and see Sandy l.
Sabula, Ia., 27
Sac and Fox boundary, war, and treaty, 9, 11, 45, 367
Sac Inds., 5, 15, 16, 19, 20, 24, 31, 101, 210, 211, 293, 330, 337, 338, 339, 361, 384, 526, 551, 570, 591, and see Fox Inds.
Sackett's Harbor, lxxiii, lxxx, lxxxii, lxxxiii, xcii, xciv, xcvii, ciii, civ, cx
Sack r., 101, see Sauk r.
Sacque, see Sac Inds.
Sacramento mts., 631, 736
Sacramento r., 654, 655
Sac r., br. of Miss. r., 315, see Sauk r.
Sac r., br. of Osage r., 381, 383, 384, 385, 514
Sacs and Foxes, see Sac Inds. and Fox Inds., also Sac and Fox
Sac village, see Sac Inds.
Saddle mt., 464, 465
Sagatagon r., 103
Saget, 780
Saguache co., Col., 491, 492
Saguache mts., 596
Saint, Sainte, as follows, abbrev. St., Ste., see also San, Santa, and Santo
St. a fé, St. Affe, St. Affee, lii, liii, 706, see Santa Fé
St. Albans, Mo., 362, 363
St. Ander, 724, see Santander and New San Ander
St. Anthony, 289
St. Anthony's falls, 70, 75, 82, 83, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 195, 196
St. Antoine, fort on L. Pepin, 71
St. Antonio r., 780
St. Antonio, Tex., liii, 666, 692, 697, 783, 784, 785, 786, 813, 814, 836, see San Antonio de Bexar
St. Aubert, Mo., 369
St. Aubert's isl., 370
St. Aubert sta., Mo., 370
St. Augusta, Minn., 99, 100, 194
St. Augustine, Fla., 734
St. Bernard bay, 779, 781
St. Charles bayou, 8, 11
St. Charles co., Mo., 3, 4, 360, 363, 364
St. Charles district, lvi, 10, 360
St. Charles, Mo., 214, 229, 360, 361, 511, 512, 567, 568, 569
St. Charles r., 451, 454, 463, 488, 490
St. Clair co., Mo., 371, 381, 383, 384, 385
St. Clair, Gen. A., 438
St. Cloud, Minn., 99, 100, 101, 120, 193, 315
St. Croix falls, 309, 310
St. Croix, fort, 71
St. Croix l., 72, 308
St. Croix, Ste. Croix, a trader, 71, 72
St. Croix, Ste. Croix r., 48, 52, 58, 60, 62, 65, 70, 71, 72, 73, 77, 80, 95, 205, 227, 231, 243, 279, 306, 308, 309, 338, 342, 347, 348, 350
St. Denis, St. Dennie, L. J. de, 714
St. Dies mts., 616, see Sandia mts.
St. Dies pueblo, 619, see Sandia
St. Domingo, Mex., 677, 766
St. Domingo, N. M., 615, 752
St. Elias mt., 722
St. Elizabeth, Mo., 372
Ste. Thérèse r., 707

Digitized by Google

St. Ferdinand, Mo., 214
St. Ferdinand tp., Mo., 357
St. Fernandez, N. M., 624, 625, 809, 851, and see San Fernandez, N. M. Pike's elusive "St. Fernandez" must have been Peralta itself, or that immediate vicinity, close to Valencia. I halted him correctly there, on p. 626. Peralta or Peralto is a modern name, and I find that there was in 1844 a town called St. Fernandez or San Fernando, in that place; also, Pike's milage hence to his next place, St. Thomas (Tomé) is quite right for this determination. See further, Whipple, P. R. R. Rep., III., Pt. 3, p. 12, where is given San Fernando de Taos ("de Taos" in error), a place between Valencia and Tomé, with a pop. of 800
St. Fernandez, Tex., 696
St. Francis d'Assisi, de Paola, de Sales, 95
St. Francis, monks of, 766
St. Francis r., br. of Gila r., 741
St. Francis r., Elk r., 97
St. Francis, St. François r., Rum r., 35, 95, 96, 313, 314
St. Genevieve, 213, 215, 691
St. Helen's isl., 295
St. Ignace, Ignatius pt., 356
St. Jacomb mt., 638
St. Jeronime, Jeronimie, liv, 660
St. John's cr. and isl., 364
St. John's, Mo., 364
St. John's, N. M., 601, 602, 603, 604, see San Juan
St. John's parish, Eng., 167
St. John's r., 364
St. Joseph l., 351
St. Joseph mission, Tex., 697
St. Lawrence, Minn., 318
St. Lawrence r., lxxii, lxxiii, 277, 302, 326
St. Louis and Hannibal R. R., 8
St. Louis bay, 779
St. Louis chain, 25
St. Louis co., Mo., 1, 2, 357
St. Louis de Potosi, see San Luis de Potosí
St. Louis fort, see Fort St. Louis
St. Louis, Keokuk, and N. W. R. R., 5, 7, 8
St. Louis, Mo., xxii, xxix, lxiv, 1, 3, 5, 11, 20, 171, 204, 206, 213, 214, 215, 221, 222, 223, 225, 226, 228, 237, 247, 257, 258, 259, 263, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 272, 273, 287, 292, 294, 317, 346, 347, 357, 358, 360, 361, 367, 384, 387, 388, 391, 411, 437, 557, 567, 570, 577, 579, 580, 581, 590, 602, 603, 608, 609, 756, 757, 809, 815, 818, 825, 826, 833, 842, 845, 854
St. Louis Potosi, see San Luis de Potosí
St. Louis r., of Lake Superior, 138, 143, 168, 280, 321, 330
St. Louis r., or Illinois r., 3
St. Louis r., or Miss. r., 289
St. Luis Potosi, see San
St. Malo, 296
St. Marco, St. Mark r., 704, 781, see San Marco r.
St. Martin's isl., 297
St. Mary's falls, 30, 330, see Sault Ste. Marie
St. Michael mission, 65
St. Michael's church, Trenton, civ
St. Paul, fort of, 668, see Presidio San Pablo
St. Paul ldg., 75
St. Paul, Minn., cxiii, 72, 74, 75, 82, 83, 92, 130, 182, 201, 348; names in directory of 1893, 84,461, are supposed to represent a pop. of 190,262
St. Paul sl., Ia., 41
St. Peter, St. Peter's r., 30, 31, 35, 61, 68, 69, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 197, 199, 200, 202, 226, 227, 231, 232, 233, 234, 242, 243, 244, 257, 258, 260, 264, 267, 309, 310, 316, 342, 343, 344, 346, 347, 348, 349, 356, and see St. Pierre r.
St. Philip's, N. M., 616, 752, and see San Felipe
St. Pierre, Capt., St. Pierre de, Jacques le Gardeur, St. Pierre Repantigni, 80
St. Pierre or St. Pierre's r., 24, 65, 66, 72, 80, 81, 230, 310, 316, 356, 844, and see St. Peter's r.
St. Thereseor r., 707
St. Thomas, Mo., 372
St. Thomas, N. M., 628, see Tomé
St. Vrain, Marcellus, 446
Sakawes, Sakawis, 101, see Sac and Sauk
Saladoans, 741
Salado r., br. of Gila r., 735, 741
Salado r., br. of Rio Grande in Mex., 691, 776
Salado r., br. of Rio Grande in N. M., 632

Digitized by Google

Salazar y Larregui, Don J., 644, 646, 647
Salcedo, Don N., xlvii, liv, 411, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 661, 662, 663, 664, 667, 675, 683, 689, 690, 702, 771, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 817, 818, 820, 821, 822, 823, 825, 828, 830, 832, 837, 839
Salida, Col., 472, 474, 476
Salina, Kas., 403, 404, 405
Salinal, Tex., 690
Salinas mts., 631, 632
Salinas r., or Saline r., Mex., 682, 685
Saline co., Kas., 395, 404, 405
Saline cr., br. of Osage r., 373
Saline cr., or Salt fk. of Ark. r., 552, 553, 554
Saline mts., 632
Saline r., Great, of Kas., 403, 404, 405, 420, 423, 426, 515, 545
Saline r. of Pike, br. of Osage r., 375
Saline r., or Cimarron r., 552, 553, 554
Saline r., or Salt fk. of Ark. r., 552, 553, 554
Saline r., see Salinas r.
Saline r., unidentified, 556
Salle, 779, 780, see La Salle
Sallison cr., 559
Salmera mt., 638
Salmo namaycush, 297
Salt cr., br. of Osage r., 384
Salt cr., br. of Solomon r., 405, 408, 422
Salt cr., or Salt fk. of Ark. r., 552, 553, 554
Saltelo, Don I., 508, 595, 807
Saltelo, see Saltillo, Mex.
Salt fk. of Ark. r., 549, 552, 553, 554, 556, 705
Saltiaux, Saltiers, 30
Saltillo, Mex., 649, 677, 682, 683, 684, 692, 775, 776, 778
Salt mt., 732
Salt r., br. of Gila r., 734, 741
Salt r., br. of Miss. r. in Mo., 7, 211, 290, 355
Salt r., in Kas., 404
Salt r., see Salt fk. of Ark. r.
Saltus Astiaius, De Creux, 1684, is the Sault Ste. Marie
Saltville, Kas., 422
Salt Works, Col., 469
Samalayuca, 649, 650
Samuel, J., 358
San Ander, see New Santander
San Andreas mts., 631, 632, 635, 640
San Antonio camp, Mex., 672
San Antonio cr., 494, 597
San Antonio de Bexar, Tex., liii, 666, 677, 678, 689, 690, 692, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 704, 713, 776, 780, 781, 783, 784, 785, 786
San Antonio de Jaral, and cr., 683, 684
San Antonio mt., 597
San Antonio, N. M., 604
San Antonio, N. M., another, 633
San Antonio, Rancho de, on Rio Nasas, 678, 679
San Antonio r., in Tex., 696, 697, 703, 780
San Antonio, Tex., see ditto de Bexar and St. Antonio, Tex.
San Augustin co., Tex., 710
San Augustin del Isleta, mission, see Isleta, N. M.
San Augustin, Fla., settled 1560 or 1565
San Augustin pass, 640
San Bartolomé, N. M., 616
San Bernardo bay, 781
San Bernilla, N. M., 619
San Blas spr., 672
San Buenaventura de Cochiti, mission, see Cochiti
San Buenaventura, fort of, 770
San Carlos Agency, 735, 736
San Carlos mts., 642
San Carlos res., 748
San Carlos r., in Ariz., 735
San Carlos r., in Col., 451, 452
Sanchez, Tex., 690
San Clemente r., 733
San Clemente tract, N. M., 628
San Cruz, 773, see Santa Cruz, Ariz.
Sand Bank cr. of Lewis and Clark, 17
Sandbank cr. of Pike, 18
Sand-bank pra., 21
Sand bay of Pike, 18
Sand cr., br. of Fountain r., in Col., 452
Sand cr., in Crow Wing co., Minn., 131
Sand cr., in San Luïs Valley, Col., 490, 491, 493
Sand cr., near Grand Cañon, in Col., 462
Sand Dunes, 491, 492, 493
Sand Hill pass, 484, 490, 491, 492, 506, 650
Sand Hills, Kas., 439
Sand Hills, Mex., 650
Sandia mts., 615, 616, 618, 619, 631.

Digitized by Google

Sandia pueblo, N. M., 618, 619, 752. The documentary evidence adduced by Meline, pp. 214–220, for "founding" of the place in 1748, does not apply to the orig. founding of Sandia pueblo, but to arrangements for Friar J. M. Menchero's herding there a lot of "converts" (Mokis and others), who he was afraid might get away from him if something remarkable was not done
San Diaz mts., 616, 631
San Diaz pueblo, 618, 619
San Diego, Cal., 639
San Diego de Jemes, mission, see Jemez
San Diego de Tesuque, mission, see Tesuque
San Diego mt., 639
San Diego, N. M., 639
San Dies, see Sandia pueblo
Sandival, Sandival's hacienda, 619
Sand l., see Sandy l.
San Domingo, Mex., 677
San Domingo, N. M., 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 752, more often called Santo Domingo, which see
Sand or Medano cr., 490, 491, 493
Sand Point r., 63, 65
Sand pra., Ia., 28
Sandusky, Ia., 15
Sandy cr., br. of Cimarron r., 439
Sandy cr., in Wis., 34
Sandy l., 102, 120, 133, 134, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 145, 153, 155, 168, 170, 173, 176, 178, 191, 241, 279, 280, 281, 285, 316, 320, 321, 327, 338, 346, 347, 350, 351, 356
Sandy l., near St. Paul, is now called L. Como
Sandy Lake rap., 137
Sandy Lake r., 137, 140, 320
Sandy l., unidentified, 173, 174
Sandy pt., 61, 63, 356
Sandy Point cr., 63
Sandy r., see Sandy Lake r.
Sandy r., tributary to Leech l., 153
San Elceario, Elizario, Tex., 643
San Estévan de Acoma, mission, see Acoma
San Felipe, N. M., 616, 617, 618, 621, 745, 752, on west side of Rio Grande since 1630
San Felipe, N. M., old, 617
San Fernandez de Taos, N. M., 598
San Fernandez, N. M., 625, 627, 628, and see St. Fernandez, N. M.
San Fernando de Rosas, Mex., 691
Sanford's cr., 371
San Francisco, a church, 765
San Francisco, Cal., 736
San Francisco de los Españoles, see Oñate
San Francisco del Tigre r., 682
San Francisco de Nambé, mission, see Nambe
San Francisco mt., Ariz., 730, 731, 741
San Francisco range or divide, Ariz., 741
San Francisco r., 741
San Francisco r., another, in Ariz., is Rio Verde
San Gabriel, N. M., see Oñate
San Geronimo de Taos, mission of Taos
Sanglante r., 332
Sangonet, Mr., 573
Sangre de Cristo mts., 359, 444, 445, 448, 463, 474, 475, 479, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 490, 491, 492, 493, 706, 848
Sangre de Cristo pass, 492, 494
Sang Sue, Sangsue l., 122, 141, 240, 241, 319, 350
Sangue Sue br. or fk., 151
Sangue Sue l., 152
Sanguinet, Chas., jr., 573
San Ildefonso, N. M., 605, or pueblo of Poojoge, existent since 1598
San Jeronimo, Mex., liv, 660
San José, Col., 596
San José de Pelayo hacienda, 673
San Josef de la Laguna, mission, see Laguna, N. M.
San José, mission, Tex., 697, 698
San José, N. M., various places, 601, 604, 633, 637
San José r., br. of Rio Puerco, 630, 745
San José sta., in Chihuahua, 651
San Juan Bautista, Mex., 770
San Juan castle, 722
San Juan [de Ulúa], 722
San Juan, first capital of N. M., 756
San Juan, Mex., 677, 680
San Juan mts., 492, 494, 595, 596, 622
San Juan, N. M., 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 743; mission there more fully called San Juan de los Caballeros
San Juan range, see ditto mts.

Digitized by Google

San Juan r., in Mex., 682, 685, 692, 776
San Juan r., N. M. and Utah, 630, 731, 746, may be that indicated on Pike's map by the legend "Land seen by Father . . . Escalante in 1777"
San Juan road, in Col., 469
San Lorenzo de Picuries, mission at Picuris, N. M.
San Lorenzo el Real treaty, 656
San Lorenzo hacienda, 681, 682, 777
San Lorenzo, in Coahuila, 777
San Lorenzo, on Rio Nasas, 677
San Lorenzo r., in Sinaloa, 774
San Luis cr. or r., 482, 491, 496
San Luis lakes, hills, park, 492, 493, 494, 497, 596
San Luis Potosí, liii, liv, 719, 720, 722, 723, 724, 725, 775, 800
San Luis r., see do. cr.
San Luis valley, lv, 474, 484, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 497, 641
San Marcia, N. M., 634
San Marco or Marcos r., 703, 704, 781
San Marcos or Yaatze, N. M., 18 m. S. S. W. of Santa Fé, pop. 600 in 1680
San Mateo mts., pk., 637
San Miguel bayou, 712
San Miguel, N. M., 640, 737
San Miguel r., br. of Dolores r., 732
San Miguel r., br. of Sonora r., 771, 774
San Miguel r., in Tex., 696
San Miguel's church, in present Santa Fé, N. M., represents the younger one of two Indian pueblos which occupied that site; this one had a pop. of 700 in 1630
San Oreille, Oriel, see Sans Oreille
San Pablo, Mex., 668, 770
San Pablo r., 668
San Pascual mt., 633, 634
San Patricio bayou, 712
San Paubla, Mex., 770
San Paubla r., 668, 762
San Pedro de Jaquesua r. of Garces, 1775–76, is the Colorado Chiquito: see Jasquevilla r.
San Pedro, N. M., 633
San Pedro r., br. of Gila r., 639, 735
San Pedro r., in Chihuahua, 668, 669, 762
San Pedro r., in Tex., 697
San Philip de Queres, 616, and see San Felipe
San Rafael, Col., 596
San Rafael r., 730, 732
San Rosa, see Santa Rosa
Sansamani, 347
Sans Bois cr., 559
San Sebastian, 677, 678
Sans Nerve, a chf., 591
Sans Oreille, Orielle, a chf., 370, 371, 377, 382, 392, 393, 394, 396, 528, 591
Santa Ana, N. M., 745
Santa Barbara, 638
Santa Clara cr., 605
Santa Clara, N. M., 605, on site of Kapoa, a pueblo existent since 1598
Santa Cruz, Ariz., 773
Santa Cruz de Rosales, 668
Santa Cruz, N. M., 605, 606
Santa Cruz r., 734, 735, 773
Santa Eulalia, 764
Santa Fé mts., 606, 736
Santa Fé, Fe, Fee, N. M., xli, xlvii, lii, lvi, 359, 405, 413, 414, 424, 426, 429, 437, 438, 446, 498, 499, 500, 502, 503, 504, 505, 509, 517, 544, 558, 563, 571, 574, 583, 586, 588, 595, 596, 597, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 619, 622, 623, 627, 633, 639, 640, 641, 643, 729, 737, 738, 739, 740, 745, 746, 753, 755, 756, 758, 764, 807, 809, 816, 819, 820, 823, 828, 829, 831, 849, 850, 851, see Fort Marcy, Oñate, Juan de, and San Miguel's church
Santa Fé r. or cr., 606, 607, 613, 614
Santa Fé road, route, trail, old caravan, etc., 401, 424, 425, 429, 433, 446, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522
Santa Maria, Juan de, Franciscan friar at locality of Bernalillo, N. M., in 1580
Santa Maria l., 650, 776
Santa Maria mts., 730
Santa Maria r., 730, so named by Garces, 1775–76
Santa Mayara, 677
Santa Rita, 670
Santa Rosa, 679, 775, 777, 779
Santa Rosalia, Mex., 669, 670
Santa Teresa r., 707
Santa Teresa, Tex., 643
Santego, Santiago r., 720
Santo Domingo, audience of, 718
Santo Domingo, N. M., 615, 745. Before Oñate, 1598, Santo Domingo was on Arroyo de Galisteo,

Digitized by Google

more than 1 m. E. of present Wallace; was partly washed out by a freshet; inhabitants moved further W. and built another pueblo, similarly destroyed. Next built on Rio Grande, and likewise wiped out. Present town has had three such disasters in 200 years, last in 1886, when its churches were demolished. (F. W. Hodge, in letter, 1895.)
San Tomas, N. M., 628
Santo Tomas de Abiquiu, mission, see Abiquiu
San Xavier del Bac, 735. *Bac* is a corruption of Piman word *bat-ki*, "old house"
San Xavier r., 730, 732
Sapah Watpa, 52
sapin, 132, 318, 321
Sappah r., 52
Sappho, 67
sap pine, 132, 318, 320, 321
Saque, Saques, 303, 346, 347, see Sac Inds. and Sauk
Sarah Ann isl., 4
Saramende, Don P. R., 651
Saskashawan, Saskatchewan r., 256, 278
Sassassaouacotton, 101
Sassicy-Woenne rap., 144
Satterfield, Mo., 12
Satterfield's cr., 12
Sauceda, Mex., 684
Saucier, François, 3, 214
Saucier, French engineer, 531
Saucillo, Mex., 668, 669
Sauerwein's woodyard, 18
Sauk raps., 100, 101, 193, 315
Sauk, Saukee Inds., 101, 338, 339, 341, 346, 347, see Sac Inds., and Sacs and Foxes
Sauk, Saukes r., 101, 315, 356
Sault de St. Antoine, 91
Sault de Ste. Marie, 30
Sault du Gaston, 30
Saulteurs, Saulteux, 30
Sault Ste. Marie, 330, 349
Sauteaux Inds., 297, 299, 303, 306
Sauteaux, r., br. of Minnesota r., 316
Sauteaux, Sauteur r., br. of Miss. r., 60, 279, 305, 306, 307, 355
Sauteurs, 30, 31, 346, 347
Sautiaux r., 60
Sautiers, 30
Saut St. Antoine, 91
Sauz, Mex., 654
Savanna, Ill., 27
Savanna isl., 27
savanna partridge, 175
Savanna r., br. of Miss. r., 138
Savanna, Savannah r., feeder of Sandy l., 138, 321, 330, and see West do.
Savanna, Savannah r., see East do.
Savary, a writer, 621
Saverton, Mo., 8
Savinal, N. M., 629
Sawatch range, 469, 471, 479, 483, 492
Sawk, Sawkee, 101, 346, 347, see Sauk
Saw-mill cr., 429
Sawyer co., Wis., 309
Sawyer r., 289
sawyers, 12
Say and Calhoun, 92
Sayers, John, 139, 168
Say, Thos., 41, 330
Scalops aquaticus, 97
scalp, scalp incident, scalping, xcvii, xcviii
Scalp l., 317
Scammon, E. P., 334
Scandia, Republic co., Kas., 411, is given by N. L. Prentis as "traditional" site of Pike's Pawnee village, but I doubt it; seems decidedly too far S. E.
Schell City, Mo., 385
Schenectady barges, 223
Schiras, see Shiras
Schoolcraft co., Mich., 296
Schoolcraft, H. R., 36, 63, 85, 92, 101, 127, 128, 129, 143, 147, 148, 150, 153, 156, 157, 158, 159, 161, 162, 163, 169, 170, 176, 199, 309, 314, 317, 324, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 335, 338
Schoolcraft isl., 166, 167, 332
Schoolcraft r., 162, 334
Schwanders, Col., 469
Schweidnitz, lxvi
Scioux, see Sioux
Scipio r., 9
Scirpus lacustris, 325
scorpions, 763
Scotland, xlv
Scotland co., Mo., 12
Scott, Capt. John, lxxxvi
Scott, Capt. M., 37, 38, 41
Scott co., Ia., 24, 25, 26, 293
Scott, Gen. W., lv, 45, 84
Scott, Lieut. John, lxxxvi
Scott pt., 296
Scott purchase, 45

Digitized by Google

Scott's ldg., 7
Scourge, a ship, lxxxiii
Scranton, Kas., 520
Scribner's Sons, xlviii
Scrub Oak r., 127
Seaman's isl., 41
Sea of the North, 310
Sea People, 31
Search, Mo., 377
Search's isl., 2
Searles, Mr., 164
Searles, O. O., 123
Sea, Sgt., 712
Seaton, see Gales and
Sebastian co., Ark., 559
Second cr. of Pike, 105, 123
Second Dragoon cr., 520
Second fk. of Ark. r., 445, 463
Second raps. of Nicollet, 100
Second r., 324
Second Saline r., 545
Seco r., 696
Secretary of State, xlii
Secretary of the Navy, xcviii, ci
Secretary of War, xx, xxi, xxix, l, li, lvii, lx, lxi, lxiii, lxiv, lxv, lxvi, lxvii, lxxiii, lxxix, xcvii, ci, 564, 567, 575, 585, 841, 842, 845, 851, 853, 855
Sedalia, Warsaw, and Southern R. R., 379
Sedgwick, Capt. T., xxvi, xxvii
Sedgwick co., Kas., 548
Seemunah, 745
Seguna, 629, see Laguna, N. M.
Seignelay, Marquis de, 3, 70, 312
Seignelay r., 3
Selden cañon, 639
Selkirk, Lord, 118
Selkirkshire, xlv
Sellers sta., N. M., 638
Sel r., 7, 355
Seltzer spr., 452
Semerone r., 552, 553, 554
Senate, U. S., 231, 236, 238
Senora, see Sonora
Septuagint, 182
Sequimas, 630, see Cequimas
Servilleta, Col., 596, 598
Sesabagomag l. and r., 135, 136
Seseetwawns, 313
Seven Cities of Cibola, 630, 742
Seven Lakes, 456
Seven Mile cr., 470
Seventh rap. of Nicollet, 131
Severn r., lxxv
Sevier l. and r., 732, 733, 734
Sevilleta, Sibilleta of Pike, was a Piro Indian village, so named by Oñate in 1598 from fancied resemblance to Seville in Spain
Seymour, S., 41
Sezei, see Lisa
Shackleford co., Tex., 706
Shaff's cr., 429
Shahkpay, Shahkpaydan, 88
Shakea, 69, 348
Shakeska, 349
Shakopee, Minn., 88, 342
Shakpa, 88, 348
Shannon, a ship, cv
Shannon co., Mo., cx
Sharpsdale, Col., 492
Shawanese, 526, 591
Shawanoe, 180, 186, 187, 189, 193, 347
Shawanoe hunter, 780
Shaw cr., 385
Shaw, G. W., 334
Shawinukumag cr., 167
Shaw, Maj. Gen., xcii
Shawnee, Shawnee Agency, Kas., 519
Shawonese, 191, see Shawanese
Sheaffe, R. H., lxxviii, lxxxviii, xc, xci, xcii, xcv, xcvi, xcvii, c, cii
Shea, J. G., 5, 23, 65, 71, 91, 95, 312
sheep, wild, 438
Shell Lake, Minn., 318
Shell r., 669
Shell Rock cañon, 443
Shell Rock cr., 22
Shelton's isl., 365
Shem, a mythical person, 56
Shenga Wassa, 551, 591
Shenoma, 744
Shenouskar, 347
Shepherd, Ill., 8
Shepherd r., 365
Shepherd's cr., 365
Sherburne co., Minn., 96, 97
Sherlock, Kas., 440
Shiba l., 331
Shichoamavi, 744
Shienne r., 349
Shields' br., 2
Shikagua cr., 18
Shingle cr., 94
Shinumo, 744
Shipauliwisi, 744
Shipley, Mo., 370
Shiras, Lieut. P., xxvi, xxvii
Shiuano is Zuñians' name of their country
Shiwina, 742
Shoemaker, Capt. P., xxvi, xxvii, xxix

Digitized by Google

Shokauk cr. or r., 18
Shokokon sl., 18, 19
Shongapavi, 744
Shooter, a chf., is Wacouta
Shooters at Leaves, 349
Shoshonean, 731, 735, 743, 744, 746
Shoshones, 341
Shouchoir pt., 296
Shumepovi, Shumopavi, 744, is Pike's Songoapt
Shupaulovi, 744
Shute de la Roche Peinture, 123, 316
Shute de St. Antoine, 356
Sia, 604, 745
Sibilant l., named by Brower from its shape of the sibilant letter S
Sibilleta, N. M., 628, 632, 739, see Sevilleta
Sibley, Dr., 77, 559, 705, 706, 708, 709, 711, 713, 714, 785, 835
Sibley, Gen. H. H., 40, 76, 86, 204, 239, 333
Sibley l., 129
Sibley, Mo., 520
Sibley, Mr., U. S. Commissioner, 518
Sibola, 742
Sichumovi, 744
Siegfried cr., 166, named by Brower for A. H. Siegfried
Sienega, Sieneguilla, see under C
Sierra Blanca, Col., 448, 483, 493
Sierra Blanca, N. M., 631
Sierra Christopher, 632, 633, 639
Sierra co., Cal., cx
Sierra co., N. M., 637, 638
Sierra de el Sacramento, 631
Sierra de Guadalupe, 631
Sierra de la Cola, 640
Sierra de las Mimbres, 674
Sierra de los Caballos, 635, 637, 638
Sierra de los Cosninas, 731
Sierra de los Organos, 631
Sierra de Tampanagos, 738
Sierra la Sal, 732
Sierra Madre, 733, 761, 762, 764
Sierra Magdalena, 632
Sierra Magillez, 632
Sierra Obscura, Oscura, 631, 632
Sierra Verde, 733
siesta, 660
Sieur Dacan, d'Acau, d'Accault, d'Ako, 64
Signal butte, 744
Silla, 745
Silver Cliff, Col., 482, 483, 484
Silver cr., Col., 483
Silver cr., Kas., 401
Silver cr., Minn., 98, 99
Silver Creek Siding, Minn., 99
silver mines, 759, 760, 761
Simcoe, Gov. J. G., lxxvi, lxxvii
Simcoe l., lxxv
Simpson, Kas., 408
Simpson, Lieut. J. H., 598, 615, 619, 630, 645
Sinaloa, city, 774
Sinaloa r., 774
Sinaloa, State, 719, 726, 739, 740, 759, 770, 773, 774, 775
Sinecu pueblo, 643
Singonki-sibi, 143
Singuoako r., 132
Sinipee, Sinipi, Sinope, Ia., 32
Sinsinawa, Sinsinaway, Sinsinniwa, Sissinaway cr. or r., 28, 32
Siouan, 345, 412, 559
Sioux, passim throughout Pt. 1, esp. 30, 31, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 50, 82, 91, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 352, 353, 354, passim in Pt. 2, 744, 746, see also following
Sioux-Chippewa boundary, 72, 101
Sioux councils, 83, 84, 207
Sioux l., 313
Sioux of the Prairie, 81
Sioux outbreak of 1862, 85
Sioux, Pike's speech to, 46
Sioux r., 95, 313
Sioux r. of Beltrami, 97
Sioux sl., 41
Sioux treaty, Pike's, 227, 231, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239
Sioux village, old, 348
Sipans, 746, see Lipans
Sirens, The, 126
Sisibakwet l., 147
Sisitoans, Sisitonwans, Sissetons, Sissitons, 120, 208, 313, 343, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349
Sister bluffs, 297
Sitgreaves, Capt. L., 645
Sivola is Cibola
Six, a chf., 88, 348
Six Mile cr., Col., 462
Six Mile cr., Ill., 6
Six Mile cr., Kas., 401
Sixth rap. of Nicollet, 126
Sketch of Arkansas journey, 845 to 854
Skidis, 412
Skin cr., 559
Skunk r., 18
slack-rope, 694
Slate cr., br. of Ark. r., 549
Slate or Martin's cr., 465

Digitized by Google

Slater's ferry, 96
Slave l., 278
Slave r., 278, 376
Sleepy-eye, 99
Slim chute and isl., 6
Small, C. H., preface, 453, 454
smallpox, 170, 171
Smallpox cr., 28, 29
Small pra. of Pike, 12
Small rap. of Nicollet, 142
Small Saline r., 545
Smith, Geo., 182
Smith, J. Calvin, 554
Smith, Lieut. or Gen. Thos. A., 715, 827
Smith, Luther R., preface
Smith, Pvt. Pat., 1, 359, 360, 432, 481, 482, 490, 506, 509, 510, 612, 845, 854, 855
Smith's Canada, lxxix
Smith's chain, 25
Smithsonian Institution, xx
Smith, W. F., 645
Smoking mt., 723
Smoky Hill buttes, 404
Smoky Hill fk. or r., 395, 403, 404, 405, 408, 410, 419, 420, 423, 424, 426, 473, 515, 541, 545, 584
Smoky Hill route, 425, 426, 429
Snag r., 289
Snake cr., 556
Snake Inds., 341, 743
Snake r., br. of Rio Grande, 494
Snake r., br. of St. Croix r., 95
Snelling, Col. J., 83, 330
Snelling, W. J., 84, 330
Snibar, Sniabar, 6
snicarty, 6, 7, 8, 11, 41, 42, 51
Snively, Col., 439
Snow mts. of Pike, 483
snowshoes, lxix
Sny carte, Sny levee, 6
Sny Magill, 34
Soaking mt., 54
Soap cr., 375
Sobaipuri, 735
Socorro co., N. M., 628, 637
Socorro grant, 633
Socorro mts., 632
Socorro, N. M., 632, 633, old pueblo destroyed 1681, and new town founded 1817
Socorro, Tex., 643
Soda Springs, Col., 483
soft-shelled turtles, 539
Soldat de Chien, 591
Soldier of the Oak, a chf., 541
Soldier's cr., 520
Soldier's Dog, a chf., 591
Solferino, Ia., 15
Solomon r., 403, 404, 405, 408, 420, 421
Sombrerito, Mex., 674
Son, and Holy Ghost r., see Father, etc.
Songaskitons, Songasquitons, 312, 313
Songoapt, 731, 743, is Shumopavi
Songukumigor, 134
Son in Law, a chf., 591
Son of Waters, 289
Sonora, city, 772
Sonora, Ill., 15
Sonora, military force of, 772, 773
Sonora r., 771, 773
Sonora, Senora, State, 649, 651, 653, 678, 719, 726, 727, 735, 739, 740, 756, 759, 761, 766, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775
Soone, 742
Sossabegoma-sibi of Beltrami is Sesabagomag r.
Soters, 30
Soulard, A. P., 9, 226
Souris r., 168
South America, 791, 804
South Arkansaw r., 472, 474
South Big cr., 399
South br. or fk. of Miss. r., or Leech Lake br., 151
South Cheyenne cr., 452
South Coon cr., 550
Southern Caddoan, 714
Southern California, 776
Southern California R. R., 731
Southern Ute res., 748
South Fabius r., 10
South fk. of Ark. r., 482
South fk. of Miss. r., or Plantagenian Source, 162, 331
South Fritz isl., 7
South Kansas R. R., 519
South mts. of Pike, or Wet mts., 462
South Oil cr., 465
South park, Col., xlviii, 452, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 477, 480, 642, 757
South Park, Kas., 519
South Park, Minn., 74
South Platte r., 451, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 473, 524, 642, 729, 847
South Point isl., 363
South Point, Mo., 363
South Pueblo, Col., 452, 453
South Sea, 720, 721, 727
South Two Rivers, Mo., 10
Soutors, 30

Digitized by Google

Spain, 213, 501, 502, passim in Pts. 2 and 3, as 727, 808, 810, 811, 821, 823, 850, see New Spain, Spaniards, Spanish
Spalding, D., 358
Spaniards, 227, 229, 254, passim in Pt. 2, and throughout Pt. 3
Spanish America, 802
Spanish-American diplomacy, 803
Spanish bayonet, 776
Spanish beggary, 791
Spanish cavalry, 795
Spanish chain on Miss. r., 15
Spanish costumes, 788
Spanish courts-martial, 799
Spanish ecclesiasticism, 801
Spanish games, 789
Spanish influence over Pawnees, 535, 537, 543, 544
Spanish Inds., 535, 538, and see pueblos in general
Spanish insurrection, 804
Spanish l., 713
Spanish manufactures, 791
Spanish military force, see Spanish troops
Spanish peaks, 448
Spanish politics, 802
Spanish principles of military authority, 800
Spanish relations to the U. S., 805
Spanish revenues, 791, 792
Spanish spies, 503
Spanish troops, 794, 795, 796, 797
Sparks, Capt. R., 412, 558, 710
Sparks, Jared, xix, lxvi
Sparks, Pvt. John, xlvi, 1, 12, 54, 56, 108, 110, 113, 114, 115, 119, 179, 245, 246, 359, 368, 373, 377, 380, 420, 425, 432, 461, 462, 472, 482, 485, 486, 487, 490, 505, 506, 509, 510, 845, 854, 855
Spatularia spatula, 5
Spearville, Kas., 434
speeches, Chippewa chfs. to Pike, 259
speeches, Inds. to Pike, 266, 267, 268
speeches, Pike to Sioux, 46, 226
speech, Pike to Puants, 265
speech, Pike to Sauteaux, 254
Spencer's cr. and isl., 25
Spikebuck, Col., 476
Spirit hill, 53
Spirit l., Devil's l., N. Dak., 314
Spirit l., Mille Lacs l., Minn., 314
Spirit l., small one, Minn., 314
Split Hand r., 143
Spofford, A. R., preface, xxxiv
spoon-billed cat, 5
Spring butte, 744
Spring cr., br. of Cannon r., 70
Spring cr., br. of Grape cr., 485
Spring cr., br. of Miss. r., 18
Spring cr., br. of Mulberry cr., 404
Spring Lake sl., 6
Spring rap., 98
Spring Ridge, Spring Ridge cr., 165, so named by Brower
Spring runs, several, 465
spruce, 101, 102
Spruce cr., 18
spruce partridge, 175
Spunk brook or r., 103, 184
Squaw cr., 472, 474
Squaw isl., 4
Stabber, a chf., 361
Stag cr., 403, 404
Stag isl., 5
Staked plains, 707
stampede, 783
Standing Buffalo, a chf., 349
Standing Cedars, 72, 101
Standing Elk or Moose, a chf., 87, 240
Standing Rock r., 67
Starca, Stasca, in Schoolcraft, 1855, stand for Itasca
Stars and Stripes up, c
State Dept., 239
State papers, 840
State Park, Itascan, Minn., 164, 329
States, The, where left, 518, 519
Statistical Abstract, 589, 590, 591
Statutes at Large, 11
Stavely, J. W., 9
Stearns co., Minn., 99, 100, 102
Stephens l., 147, 148
Stephensonville, Ill., 24
Steuben, Baron F. W. A. H. F. von, lxvi, lxviii
Steuben, Steubenville, lxvi
Stevenson, Col. Jas., 742
Stinkards, Stinkers, 31, 39
Stinkers' bay, 298
Stinkers' l., 300
Stinking cr., 13
Stinking l., 340
Stinking rap., 356
Stirling, Capt., 214
Stirling isl., 5
Stirling, Mo., 5
stockade on Conejos r., 495, 496, 497
stockade on Swan r., 105, 106, 107
Stockbridge and Brotherton, 300
Stockholm, Minn., 62, 63
Stoddard co., Mo., cxi
Stoddard cr., 49

Digitized by Google

Stoddard, Minn., 49
Stone of Fruit, a chf., 347
Stone Sioux, 348, 354
Stoney, see Stony
Stony brook or cr. enters Miss. r. in Stearns co., Minn., 1 m. S. of town line 126–27
Stony cr., in La., 713
Stony or Stoney r., 24, 32, 210, 293, 355
Stony Point, Sac village, 210
Stoute, Pvt. F., 1, 359, 432, 476, 482, 490, 510, 845, 854, 855
Strawberry isl., 298
Strawberry r., 306
Strong Ground, a chf., 134
Strong, Lt.-Col. D., xxvi, xxvii
Strong, Maj. E., 715
Stuben, see Steuben
Stump l., 58
Sturgeon bay, 297, 298
Sturgeon l., 73
Stygian caverns, 201
Sucre, a chf., 259, 260, 347, 351
Sues, 346, 347, see Sioux
Sugar cr., in Ia., 16, 17
Sugar cr., in Mo., 372
Sugar cr., in Wis., 42
Sugar-loaf hill, 55
sugar maple, 157
Sugar pt., 156, 157
suicide, 66
Suicide cr., 556
Suinyi, 630, 742
Suisinawa cr., 32
Sully, Duc de, 182
Sulphur spr., 468
Sumbraretto, 674
Sumner, Col. E. V., 425
Sumner co., Kas., 549
Sunday Cone, 638
Sune, 742
Sun isl., 103
sun-temples, 741
Suppai, Supai, forms of Havasupai
Susma, 650
Sussitongs, 120, 121, 197, 258, 263, 267, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347
Suter, Maj. C. R., 295, 299
Suycartee sl., 6
Swallows, Col., 460
Swallow's Nest, 383
Swamp l., 131, 177
Swan l., 321
Swan, Maj. Wm., lxxx, lxxxi
Swan r., Aitkin co., Minn., 143, 321, 356
Swan r., Morrison co., Minn., 17, 99, 101, 104, 106, 122, 132, 178, 179, 186, 193, 315, 316, 318
Swan r. of Allen, by error, 124
Swan River P. O., Minn., 123
Swan River tp., Minn., 103, 104, 122
Swan sl., 6
Sweden isl., 4
Sweet, a chf., 156, 157, 168, 172, 260, 347
Sweetland cr., 23
Sweetwater cr., 470
Swift cr., 483
Swift, Dean, 204
Swift sl., 6
Switzerland, 454
Switzerland of America, 472
Switzler's cr., 518, 520
Sycamore chain, 25
syenite, 73
Sylvain, L. P., preface, xcii, xcv
Sylvan isl., 25
Sylvan Lake sta., Minn., 129
syncecias, 741
syphilization, 736
Syracuse, Kas., 441

T

Tabasco, 718, 722
Tabeau creeks, see Big and Little
Tachies, Tachus, 709
Tacokoquipesceni, 86
Tacubaya, 803
Tahama, Tahamie, 87, 88, 347
Tahkookeepayshne, 86
Tahma cr., 23
Tahtawkahmahnee, 88
Tahuglauk, 68
Takopepeshene, 86, 348
Talahsee cr., 477
Talangamene, 69, 347
talc, 729
Taliaferro l., 131
Taliaferro, Maj. L., 83, 84, 89, 330, 333
Tallahassa, Tallahassee cr., 477
Tamahaw, 87
Tamalisieu, 288
tamarac, 319
Tamaulipas, 692, 722, 724, 725, 775 776
Tamaya, 745
Tammahhaw, 87
Tammany, 411
Tampa, Kas., 402, 403
Tampanagos l., 738
Tampico, 724
Tanakaways, 705

Digitized by Google

Tancards, 705, 706, 785
Tandy, D. C., 358
Tandy, R. E., 358
Tankahuas, Tanks, 705
Tanner, H. S., 553, 554
Tañoan pueblos, 598, 601, 604, 605, 615, 619, 643, 737, 742, 743, 744, 752
Tanos, 653
Taoapa, 88, 348
Taos co., N. M., 598
Taos cr., 598
Taoses mt., 598
Taos, N. M., xlvii, 438, 446, 453, 598, 606, 607, 618, 739, 745, 758, discovered 1541 by Barrionuevo of Coronado's army
Taos r., 598
Taos valley, 492
Taoyatidoota, 85
Tapage, 412
Tapatui, 288
Tapoueri Inds., 48
Taracone Apaches, see Faraone
Tarehem, 591
Target l., 50
tariff of prices in exchange, 283
Tascodiac l., 160
Tassé, 194
Tatamane, Tatamene, 203, 347
Tatanga, *i. e.*, Buffalo Sioux, named first in Radisson's Journal, pub. by Prince Society of Boston
Tatangamani, 69, 342
Tatangashatah, 347
Tatankanaje, 349
Tatanka Yuteshane, 349
Tate cr., 400
tattoo, 72
Tatunkamene, 69
Taucos is found for Tewa
Tau-formed peninsula, 153
Taui is Taos
Tavern cr., 363, 369
Tavern, The, 363
Tawangaha, 591
Tawanima, 559
Taxidea americana, 96, 432
Taxus, 709
Taylor co., Wis., 52
Taylor isl., 8
Taylor, Z., 17, 45, 725
Tcawi, 412
Tchahtanwahkoowahmane, Tchaypehamonee, 85
Tchikun, 748
Tchishi, 748
Teabo creeks, see Big and Little
Teakiki r., 3
Tears, Lake of, 65
Tebo creeks, see Big and Little
Tebo r., br. of Mo. r., 379
Tecumseh st., Toronto, lxxviii
Teepeeota pt., 59, 60
Tegatha was a name of Taos
Teguan, 744
Teissier, 779
Tell, Wm., 289
Tempe, Ariz., 741
Teneriffe, Peak of, 461
Ten Mile cr., br. of Blue r., 471
Ten Mile cr., br. of Bull cr., 519
Ten Mile cr., br. of Oil cr., 465
Tennai, 746
Tennessee, liii, liv, cxi, 691, 694
Tennessee fk. of Ark. r., 471
Tennessee r., 656
Tepeedotah, Tepeeota pt., 59, 60
tequesquite, 654
Terenate, 772
Terre Beau, 379
Tesugue, Tesuque, 605, 606, 625
Tetankatane, 348
Tetans or Tetaus, 407, 412, 413, 441, 449, 459, 526, 535, 536, 537, 563, 566, 570, 571, 574, 587, 588, 590, 591, 592, 600, 620, 744, 745, 756, 778
Tête du Mort, des Morts cr., 28
Tetilla pk., 614
Tetoans, 349
Tetobasi, 528, 591
Tetons, 343, 346, 347
Tewa, Tewan, 744
Texan expedition of 1841, 739, 765
Texas, xxxii, lii, liii, 436, 559, 560, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 661, 678, continuously from 690 to 711, 719, 724, 725, 726, 727, 746, 775, 777, 778, 779, and to 786
Texas cr., in Col., 475, 483
Texas Creek sta., Col., 475
Texican, 709
Texus, lii
Teyde, Pico de, 461
Tharp, Sgt., 712
Theakiki r., 3
Thequaio l., 738
Thequao, A. de, 738
Thermopylæ, 571
Thermopylæ of Texas, 698
Thieves' isl., 21
Thinthonhas, 313
Third fk. of Ark. r., 451, 463
Third rap. of Nicollet, 101
Third r., 324

Digitized by Google

Third River bay, 324
Thirty-nine Mile mt., 464, 465
Thomas, a chf., 180, 181, 184, 187, 189, 196
Thomason's, Ill., 4
Thomomys talpoides, 97
Thompson, a writer, lxxix
Thompson, David, 138, 139, 159, 167, 168, 278
Thompson gulch, 471
Thompson, Ill., 27
Thompson isl., 18
Thompson, Prof. A. H., preface
Thompson, R. F., preface, 11, 553
Thornberry r., 324
Thousand isls., 99, 100, 120, 192, 193
Thousand-lakes l., 312, 313
Three Brothers, 8
Three Rivers, Canada, 296
Three Rivers mt., Mex., 685
Three Rivers pass, 685
Three Rocks sta., N. M., 597
Thundering rap., 144
Thunder l., 155
Thunder mt. is the high Zuñi mesa called Toyoalana
Thurman cr., 400
Thwaites, R. G., preface
Tiburon isl., 771
Ticorilla is Buschmann's form of Jicarilla
Tierra Amarilla, 597
Tierra Blanca, 650
Tierra Caliente, 722
Tierra Fria, 722
Tiger, Tigre r., 682, 725
Tijeras cañon, 619
Tijera, Tijeras cr., 619, 626
Tilden's isl., 6
Tilia americana, 315
Tillier, Mr., 567
Timbered Hill, 385, said to be named for one Henri de Tiembre, also called Brushy Mound
Timpa, Timpas cr., 446, 447
Timpanagos l., 733, 738
Tintonbas, Tintonhas, Tintons, 313
Tioscaté, 77
Tipiota, 59
Tipisagi, 36
Tippet's ldg., 45, 48
Tippin and Streeper, 649
Titoan, Titongs, Titonwans, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347
Tkanawe, see Kyanawe
Tlahualila l., 673
Tlascala, 718, 721, 722
Toas, see Taos
Todd co., Minn., 128
Todos Santos, 706
toise, 540
Toluca, 721
Tomahawk cr., 519
Tomaw, 180, 347, and see Carron
Tomb r., 71
Tomé Grant, 629
Tomé hill, 628
Tomé, N. M., 628
Tomé ranches, 628
Tomichi r., 471
Tompkins ldg., 7
Tongue pt., 324
Tonkawa, Tonkawan, 705, 706
Tonnere, Tonnerre Rouge, 208, 267, 270, 343, 344, 347
Tonnerre qui Sonne, 347
Tons, see Taos
Tonti, H. de, 560, 714
Tonti, L., 560
Tontine insurance, 560
Tonto Apaches, 748
Tonto basin, 748
Tonty, H. de, 560
Tonuco sta., N. M., 639
Toolsboro, Ia., 23
Topeka Commonwealth, xlvii
Topeka, Kas., xlvii
Topeka, Minn., 125, 179
Topeka, Saline, and Western R. R., 521
Torch r., 306
Toronto bay, lxxv, lxxvii
Toronto l., lxxv
Toronto, Ont., lxxiv, lxxv, lxxvi, lxxvii, 168, 278
Torreon, Mex., 677, 679
Tortugas, N. M., 640
Totonteac, 744
Touche de la cote Bucanieus, 423
touchwood, 103
Tourmansara, 391
Tous, see Taos
Tousac, 621, 625. Of the alternatives given in the text, 625, it seems most probable we are to take for Pike's Tousac the next village below Atrisco, *i. e.*, Pajarito, and that Atrisco was the place where he met Dr. Robinson
Towa for Iowa in Hugh Murray, 1829
Towaiotadootah, 85
Tower, The, 679
Toyac r., 710, 782, 784, see Atoyac and under Rio

Digitized by Google

Toyoalana, Zuñian name of Thunder mt.
Trachyte, Trackite Knob, 465
Tracy l., 310
trade, etc., 739, 766, 791
Trainer, alias Henderson, 693
Tramha, Trampas, Tranpa, 606
transcontinental route, 523, 731, 732
Trappist monks and r., 13
Traverse of Lake Pepin, 61, 65
Travers, Traverse l., on Miss. r., 161
Travers, Traverse l., on Red r., 118, 349
treaty, Mr. Jay's, 247
Treaty of Fontainebleau, 213, 657
Treaty of Paris, 213, 657
Treaty of Prairie du Chien, 36
Treaty with Sacs and Foxes, 11
Treaty with Sioux, Pike's, 231, 239
Trego co., Kas., 404
Trejos, N. M., 629
Trempealeau co., Wis., 52, 53
Trempealeau r., 54, 56, 58, 305, 307
Trempealeau, Wis., 52, 53, 55
Trenton, N. J., xx, lix, civ
Trenton, Wis., 70
Tres Piedras, N. M., 597
Tres Rios, Monte de los, 685
Treviño, Mex., 685
Trimbelle r., 73
Trinchera cr., 494, 497, 507
Trinchera mt., 445
Trinidad r., 707, 708
Trinidad, Tex., 708
Trinity r., 696, 703, 706, 707, 708, 710, 779, 781, 782, 784, 786
Trinity, Tex., 708
Trinity, The, 767
Trionyx ferox, 539
Triplet lakes, near Morrison l. and Whipple l., named by Brower
Trompledo, Schlc., 1855, for Trempealeau
trout, 297
Trout cr., Col., 469, 471
Trout cr., Itasca co., Minn., 143
Trout Creek pass, 469, 847
Trout Creek Pass hills, 469
Trout cr., Winona co., Minn., 53
Trout cr., Wis., 41
Trout r., 143
Truchas, Truches mt. or pk., 606, 736
Trudeau, Gov. Z., 358
Trujillo, 659
Trumbull, Jonathan, 711
Truro, Col., 465
Truxillo, 659, 839
Trying to Walk is E. trans. of name of Nicollet's guide Gaygwedosay, 1836, who lately died at supposed age of 115 years; portrait published, 1895, by Brower
Tsea, 745
Tshiquite, 737
Tsia, 745
Tsuga canadensis, 320
Tubac, Ariz., 771, 773, was an Indian mission about 1699
Tubson, 773
Tucayan, 743, 744
Tucson, Ariz., 639, 734, 773. The orig. Piman rancheria, pop. 331 in 1760–67, became site of a Spanish presidio about 1772, and actual settlement by Spaniards was in 1776. The contention of great antiquity of Tucson as a white settlement is thus a popular myth
Tuerto cr., 616
Tulenos, 770
Tulip, see La Tulip
Tully, 12
Tully isl., 12
Tumbling rock, 56
Tuque cr., 364
Turk, see Coronado
Turkey cr., br. of Ark. r., in Col., 452, 454, 455, 456, 457, 459, 460
Turkey cr., br. of Ark. r. in Okla., 550
Turkey cr., br. of Huerfano r., 491
Turkey cr., br. of Kansas r., 519
Turkey cr., br. of Little Ark. r., in Kas., 518, 522
Turkey cr., br. of Neosho r., 399
Turkey cr., br. of Osage r., 377, 378
Turkey cr., br. of Smoky Hill r., 403
Turkey isl., 381
Turkey r., 32, 34, 293, 294, 339, 355
Turkey's foot, 22, 292
Turkish ladies, 790
Turnbull, Peter, opened a road in Itasca basin, 1882
Turnbull pt., 167, named by Brower for Peter Turnbull, first white resident at L. Itasca
Turner, Capt. E. D., xxvii, 725
Turner's, Turner's isl., 5
Turning Point, 297
Turn isl., 356
Turn, The, 356
Turtle brook is Turtle r. near Turtle l., Minn., D. Thompson, 1798
Turtle isl., 8
Turtle l., 161, 332

Digitized by Google

Turtle mt., 255, 278
Turtle Portage r., 324
Turtle r., 157, 158, 159, 167, 168, 263, 328
Turtle River lakes, 157, 158
turtles, 539
Tusayan, 742
Tuscumbia, Mo., 373
Tuttasuggy, 371, 386, 389, 391, 540, 550, 552, 591
Tuzan, 744
Twin Creek pass, 465
Twin isls., 18
Twin lakes, Col., 471, 472
Twin lakes, Minn., 166, so named by Brower
Twin Lakes sta., Col., 471
Twin r., 103
Two Branch, Ill., 4
Two Branch isl., 4
Two Butte cr., 442, 443
Two Creek pass, 465
Two Lakes l., 317
Two Mountains l., 351
Two Rivers Baptist Association, 10
Two Rivers brook, 103
Two Rivers, Minn., 103, 105, 110, see Little
Two Rivers, Mo., 10, 11, see North and South
Two Rivers tp., Minn., 103
Tympanuchus americanus, 98
Tyrrell, J. B., 168, 278
Tyson's cr., 17
Tzia, 745
Tziguma, old pueblo near Cienega, N. M., pop. under 1000, abandoned after revolt of 1680

U

Ugarte, Capt., 698
Ukaqpa, 559
Ulloa, A. d', 214
Ulloa, Count, 357
Ulloa, Francisco de, was first in Gulf of California in 1539
Ultimate Reservoir Bowl, see Greater and Lesser do.
Ultima Thule, 457
Ulua, see Ulloa
Ulysses, Kas., 439
Umas, 736, see Yuma Inds.
Unadilla, N. Y., 405
Una Vida, 630
Uncle Sam, 711
Undine region, 68
Union Avenue, Pueblo, Col., 453, 454
Union gulch, Col., 471
Unionists, 560
Union Jack down, c
Union Pacific R. R., 404, 471
United Empire Loyalists, lxxvi
United States, 231, 232, 236, 237, 238, 240, 241, 247, 248, 249, 250, 262, 263, 265, 266, 270, 279, 280, 727, 808, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 816, 817, 818, 821, 822, 823, 825, 837, 838, 840, 842, 843, 844, 846, 850, 851, 853, 854
United States and Mexican Boundary, 644, 645, 646, 647, 691, 692
United States and New Spain Boundary, 656
United States Geological Survey, 369, 370, 491
United States mt., 606
United States Northern Boundary, 279
upékan is Chip. name of the portage-strap in Wilson's Dict., 1874; see p. 136
Upham sta., N. M., 636
Upper Canada, xxiii, lxxvi, lxxxviii, cii
Upper cañon of S. Platte r., 466
Upper chain, 15
Upper chain of Rock r., 25
Upper Cottonwoods, 688
Upper crossing of Ark. r., 439
Upper Ford, Tex., 645
Upper Fox r., 295, 300, 301
Upper Gravel r., 376, 377
Upper Iaway r., 48
Upper Iowa r., 42, 44, 45, 48, 206, 305, 307, 308, 339, 342
Upper l., near Red Wing, Minn., 70
Upper Nicollet l., 165
Upper or Eleven Mile cañon, 466
Upper Pajarito, N. M., 626
Upper Pimas, 735
Upper Red Cedar l., xlviii, 153, 157, 158, 159, 323, 326, 351, 356
Upper Red r. of Pike, 535
Upper Rio Grande, 474
Upper St. Croix l., 72, 309, 310
Upper St. Croix r., 309
Upper Zumbro outlet, 61
Uraba was a name of Taos
Ures, 773
Usawa, Usaw-way l., 162, 331
Usaya, 744
Utah, 630, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736
Utah Inds., 508, 535, 537, 591, 618, 744, 746, 849, 850
Utah l., 738

Digitized by Google

Ute cr., 494
Ute cr. = Brush Hollow cr., 462
Ute Inds., xlvi, 448, 453, 492, 596, 743, 816
Ute pass, 456, 464
Utica, N. Y., xlvi

V

Vacamora, 771
Vache Blanche, 347
Valasco, F., 817, 819, 820
Valencia co., N. M., 628, 629, 742
Valencia, N. M., 618, 628
Valladolid, Mex., 720, 721, 723
Valladolid, Spain, 720
Vallance, J., 553
Valley City, Ia., 25
Vallois, Don P., 661, 662
Vallois, Señora M., 659
Valverde ford is near the ruins of Valverde, and about 5 m. N. of Fort Craig, N. M.
Valverde, N. M., 633, 634
Van Bibber, Mr., 367
Van Buren, Ark., 559
Van Buren, M., 358
Vandals, 632
Van Dalsem, Capt. H. H., cviii
Vandermaelen l., 160
Vaqueria, 684
vaquero, 684
vara, 669
Varennes, P. G. de, 254
Vargas, 737
Vasquez, A. F. B., or "Baroney," lxiv, 359, 360, 361, 362, 364, 365, 368, 371, 386, 387, 390, 393, 401, 403, 414, 416, 420, 421, 422, 429, 432, 435, 449, 459, 470, 472, 474, 477, 478, 480, 481, 482, 490, 506, 509, 510, 545, 579, 580, 612, 834, 845, 853, 855
Vaugondy, 559, 695, 734
Veau, Mr. Jacques, 194, 195
Vegas, Col., 459
Velasco, see Valasco, F.
Velasco, viceroy, 755
Vellita, N. M., 629
Venadito, 685
Venus' spr., 651
Vequeria cr., 683
Vequeria, Mex., 683, 684
Vera Cruz, administration or State of, 673, 718, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724
Vera Cruz, city of, 721, 722, 791
Veragua, Veraqua, 726
Verdegris r., 400
Verde r., Ariz., 727, 730, 734
Verde r., Mex., 721
Verdigris, Kas., 400
Verdigris, Verdigrise r., 399, 400, 515, 532, 555, 556, 557, 560, 584
Verendrye, Le Sieur de, 254, 255, 256
Veritas, Caput, 331
Vermijo r., 558
Vermilion cr., br. of Osage r., 377, 378
Vermilion r., br. of Ark. r., 395, 400, 514, 515, 555, 557
Vermilion r., br. of Miss. r., Cass co., Minn., 147
Vermilion r., br. of Miss. r., Dakota co., Minn., 72, 73
Vermilion r. of Beltrami = Deer r., Minn., 147
Vermilion sea, old name of the Gulf of California, for Red sea
Vermilion sl., 73
Vermillion isl., 298, 356
Vermillion r. of Pike, br. of Osage r., 379
Vermont, 570
Vermonter, 242
Vernon co., Mo., 370, 385
Vernon co., Wis., 49
Verte, Isle, 297
Verte r., 77, 78
Verum Caput, 165, 331
Verumontanum, 165
Verwyst, 101
Veta pass, 492, 494
Viana, Capt. or Don F., 412, 709, 710, 839
Viceroyalty of New Spain, 719
Vicksburg, Miss., 708
Victoria City, Mex., 724
Victoria, Wis., 49
Victor, Kas., 422
Victory, Wis., 45
Vide-poche, 215
Vieau, Jacques, 194
Vieux Desert l., 128
Vigil, D., 607
Village Creek, Ia., 43
Village de Charette, 568, 572
Villamil, Don B., 659, 661, 662
Villa Rica de la Vera Cruz, 722
Villiers, N. de, 214
Villineuve, a person, 413
Vimont's Relations, 31
Vine cr., 559
vineyards, 681
Vingt-une isl., 361
Viola, Wis., 41
Virginia, a boat, 84

Digitized by Google

Virginia, a State, xxvii, xxviii, liii, lxxxviii, 656, 691, 715, 826, 833
Virgin r., 732
Visscher, Capt. N. J., xxvi, xxvii
Vitior, 613, 614. This baffling name is clearly a misprint, Mr. F. W. Hodge believes, for Sienega (Cienega), place on a cr. of same name, br. of Santa Fé r., 2 m. S. E. of Cieneguilla, which appears on most maps of to-day. Cienega and Cieneguilla were both towns of Santa Fé co. in 1844, but La Bajada may be later. Cienega had pop. 500, and Cieneguilla, pop. 300, in 1853–54, according to Whipple, P. R. R. Rep. III., Pt. 3, p. 12
Vocabulary, etc., 355
volcano, 723
Volcano sta., N. M., 597
Volney, Count, 154
Voltaire, 154, 801
Vulgate, 182

W

Wabasha, 43, 171, 206, 260, 342, 347, 348
Wabasha I., II., III., 44
Wabasha co., Minn., 56, 57, 64
Wabasha, Minn., 57, 59, 60, 61
Wabasha st., St. Paul, 74
Wabashaw, 44, 88
Wabash r., 68, 438
Wabash Ry., 8, 15
Wabash, St. Louis, and Pacific R. R., 360
Wabesapinica, Wabezipinikan, Wabisapencun, Wabisapincun, Wabisipinekan r., 26
Wabezi r., 122
Wabischouwa, 44
Wabisipinekan r., 293
Wabizio-sibi, 122
Wablo cr., 383
Waboji, 338
Wacanto, Wacantoe, 343, 347
Wachpecoutes, 263
Waconda, Mo., 12
Waconda, Wacondaw pra., 12
Wacoota, Wacouta, 69
Wacouta, Goodhue co., Minn., 63
Waddapawmenesotor, 81
Wadena co., Minn., 128
Wade, Pvt., 332
Wadub r., 101
Wagoner's cr., 15
Wahkantahpay, 88
Wahkanto, 349
Wahkootay is Wacouta, 88
Wahkpakotoan, 344, 345, 349
Wahkpatoan, 345, 349
Wahpatoota, 349
Wahpaykootans, 88
Wahpeton Sioux, 85
Wahpetonwans, 118
Wajhustachay, 61
Wakan-tibi, 200
Wakarusa pt., 520
Wakarusa r., 408, 520
Wakoan, 706
Wakomiti is the Ojibway name of the stream misnamed Hennepin r., and should stand: see Annals of Iowa, Apr., 1895, p. 26
Wakon-teebe, 198
Wakouta, 62, 69
Wakouta, Goodhue co., Minn., 63
Wakpatanka is Sioux name of the Miss. r., meaning Great river
Wakpatons, 313
Wakuta, Wakute, see Wacoota, 69
Walapais, 736
Walbach, Gen. J. De B., xxvii, xxviii
Walker, Capt. Joel P., of Cal., 446
Walker, Lt. J. P., 656, 658, 660, 664, 665, 666, 761, 767, 817, 819, 820, 821, 830
Walking Buffalo, a chf., 69, 88
Wallace co., Kas., 404
Wallace, Joseph, 531, 532, 560, 714
Wallace, N. M., see Santo Domingo, N. M.
Wall, a Mr., xxi
Walnut cr., br. of Ark. r., 424, 425, 426, 429, 517, 518, 522, 545, 546, 547
Walnut cr., or White Water r., 549
Walnut Hills, lii, 657
Walpi, 744, is Pike's Gualpi
Walworth, Capt. John, lxxxvii, lxxxviii
Wamaneopenutah, 347
Wamdetanka, 85
Wamendetanka, 348
Wamendi-hi, 118
Waminisabah, 347
Wanomon r., 147
Wanotan, 349
Wanyecha cr., 94
Wapahasha, Wapasha, Wapashaw, 43, 44, 61, 86, 348
Wapello, Louisa co., Ia., named for a chf. who had his village on Iowa r. near present city
Wapsipinecon, Wapsipinicon r., 26

Digitized by Google

Wapuchuseamma, 745
Waqpatonwan, Waqpetonwan, 313, 343
Waqpekute, 344
Waraju r., 66
War Department, xix, xx, xxii, l, lviii, lix, lx, lxi, lxiii, lxv, lxxii, xcvi, cxiii, 236, 239, 446, 549, 554, 593, 645, 812, 842, 844, 851, 855
Ward, see Johnston and, 554
Ward, Prof. L. F., 38
Ward's isl., 11
War Eagle, 348
Warm spr., Mex., 652, 653
Warm spr., N. M., 597
Warner's ldg., 49
Warpekutes, 44
Warpetonwans, 313
Warpool l., 129, 317
Warren co., Mo., 363, 364, 365, 366
Warren, Gen. G. K., xlv, 56, 57, 58, 62, 91, 295, 310, 333, 457, 558
Warren, Gen. Jos., cvi, cix
Warren, Hon. W. W., 31, 127, 134, 150, 157, 170, 171, 176
Warsaw, Ill., 14
Warsaw isl., 379
Warsaw, Mo., 379
wars of Pawnees, 535
Warwater r., 128
Wasaba Tunga, 591
Wasbasha, 590
Wascheta r., 827
Wasetihoge r., 555
Washburn co., Wis., 309
Washington co., Ark., 558
Washington co., Minn., 72, 73, 74
Washington, D. C., xxxiv, xlii, li, liv, lvi, lviii, lix, lx, lxiii, lxv, 358, 410, 510, 538, 550, 551, 582, 583, 587, 647, 656, 812, 813, 827, 833, 835, 845, 851, 855
Washington, Geo., lvi, lxvi, lxviii, lxx, 49, 289, 408, 656, 701
Washington Irving's l., see Irving l.
Washington isl., 279
Washington, Mo., 363, 364
Washington, Tex., 560, 707
Washione, 347
Washita r., 612, 704, 827
Washpecoute, 344, 345, 346, 347
Washpetong, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347
Wasonquianni, 343, 347
watab, 101, 102
Watab rap., 101, 102
Watab r., 101
Watapan Menesota, 81
Watapan Tancha, a form of the Sioux name of the Miss. r.
watap, watapeh, 101
Watchawaha, Watchkesingar, 591
Wate-paw-mené-Sauta as Sioux name of Minnesota r. in Schlc., 1820
water-oats, water-rice, 38
Waters, John, liii
Watertown, Ill., 25, 210
Watpà-menisothé, 81
Watson, Prof. S., 39
Wattah r., 101
wattap, 102
Waubojeeg, 127
Waucon Junction, 41
Waucouta, see Wacouta
Waukan r., 301
Waukenabo l., 135
Waukon, Ia., 41
Waukon Junction, 41
Wauppaushaw, 43, 54
Wawana, 143
Way Aga (or Ago) Enagee, 86, 231, 238
Wayne co., Mich., xxvi, cxi
Wayne co., N. C., cxi
Wayne co., O., cxi
Wayne, Gen. A., xxvi, 438, 712
Wazi Oju r., 57
Weablo cr., 383
Wea cr., 519
Weakaote, 349
Weather Diary, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 716, 717
Weaubleau cr., 383
Weaver mts., 730
Webber cr., 559
Webber's falls, 558, 559
Webber's Falls, Ind. Terr., 558
Webb, Tex., 690
Webster co., Mo., 376, 380
Webster co., Neb., 404, 410
Webster park, 462, 478, 479
Weed Bush is a corruption of Vide Poche
Weekly Register, see Niles'
Wejegi, 630
Weller-Conde line, 644
Weller, J. B., 644, 645
Wellman, W. D., 365
Well of Mineral Water, 680
Well of Putrid Water, 680
Wells' br., 377
Wells cr., 63, 65
wells in Mexico, 680
Wellsville sta., 475
Wenepec l., 322
Wentaron is a form of the Ind. name of Lake Simcoe

Digitized by Google

West Arm of Lake Itasca, so named by Brower, see Itasca l.
West Brainerd, Minn., 130
Western battery, lxxvii, lxxviii, lxxix, lxxxviii, xc, xcvi, cii
Western Ocean, 524, 721, 722
West Fork of Miss. r., on Eastman's map of 1855, is the main stream from Lake Itasca
West Indies, 718
West Lake Champlain, lxxii
Westminster, Engl., 167
West Monument cr., 452
West Naiwa r., 162
West Newton chute, 57
West Oil cr., 465
West Ojibway, see Ojibway, Minn.
Weston gulch, 471
West Point, N. Y., xxvi, lxvii, lxxxvii, 405, 656, 734
Westport isl., 5
Westport, Jackson co., Mo., 408, 517, 518, 519
Westport, Lincoln co., Mo., 5
West Quincy, Mo., 9
West Savannah r., 138
West Swan r. of Nicollet, 143
West Turkey cr., Col., 455
West Turkey cr., Kas., 522
Wet Glaize cr., 375
Wetmore's Gazetteer, 3
Wet mts., 448, 451, 463, 482, 483, 484, 485, 487, 488, 848
Wet Mountain valley, 482, 483, 484, 485, 848
Wet Stone, a chf., 531
Wet Walnut cr., 425, 426
Whakoon-Thiiby, 200
Wheeler, Lt. G. M., 483
Whelply, Pvt. D., 1, 854
Whipple, A. W., 645, 735
Whipple, Capt. J., xxvi, xxvii
Whipple l., named by Rev. J. A. Gilfillan for Bishop H. B. Whipple, 165
Whistler, Maj. J., 358
White Bear-skin r., 131, 177
White Blanket, a chf., 347
White Buffalo, a chf., 347
White Bustard or Buzzard, a chf., 89
White Dog, a chf., 121, 189
whitefish, 169, 297
White Fisher, a chf., 127, 176
Whitefish l., 133, 173, 174, 175, 319, 334
White Hair, a chf., 387, 388, 390, 551, 558, 563, 565, 576, 578, 579, 591, and see Cheveux Blancs
Whitehouse's isl., 366
Whitely cr. is a name of the Rice or Nagajika cr. 2 m. N. E. of Brainerd
Whitely isl. is just below Seventh or French raps.
White Mountain Apaches, 748
White mts., Ariz., 730
White mts., N. H., 454
White mts., N. M., 631, 640, 736
White mts. of Pike, in Col., 483, 492, 493
White Nails, a chf., 349
White Oak l., 147, 148
White Oak or Stephens l., 147, 148, 150
White Oak pt., 146, 147, 148, 150
White r., br of Miss. or of Ark. r., 514, 515, 757
White r. or Ark. r., 692, 694
White r. or Cottonwood r., 402
White r. or Neosho r., 397, 398, 473, 514, 515, 584
White r., Wis., 301
White Rock cr., Kas., 404, 405, 408, 409
White Rock, Kas., 409
White Rock, on Minnesota r., 343
White Rock, St. Paul, Minn., 75
Whiteside co., Ill., 27
White Skin, a chf., 347
White Snow mts. of Pike, 479
white spruce, 102
White Water cr., N. M., 637
White Water r., Kas., 549
White Water r., Minn., 56, 57, 305
White Wolf, a chf., 542, 551, 591
whitewood, a tree, 315
Whiting, Gen. H., xix, xxx, xxxiv, xlv, lxviii, lxxiv, lxxix, lxxxv, lxxxix, xc, xcix, cvi, 44, 275, 499, 500, 501
Whitman, Kas., 549
Whitney, a Mr., 302
Who-walks-pursuing-a-hawk, a chf., 85
Whymper, Edw., 461
Wiahuga, 349
Wibru, Corporal, 332
Wichaniwa r., 95, 97
Wichita, Kas., 548
Wichita res., 412
Wiggins, O. P., 457
Wild Bull r., 58
Wildcat cr., 49
wild hogs, 697
Wild Horse cr., 442
wild horses, 433, 435, 436, 738, 782, 783

Digitized by Google

wild oats or rice, 38
Wild Oats r. of L. and C. map, 1814, and of Beltrami, is that Rice r. which is between Aitkin and Willow r., 138
wild pigeons, 211
Wild Rice l., on Willow River route, 320
Wild Rice Sissetons, 349
wild rye, 47
wild sheep, 438
Wild Swan r., 143
Wilkinson, Gen. James, xxi, xxii, xxvii, xxix, xlvi, li, lv, lvi, lvii, lviii, lxiii, lxiv, lxxiv, 2, 15, 17, 37, 84, 85, 206, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 229, 232, 237, 239, 240, 244, 246, 255, 259, 269, 270, 271, 273, 293, 358, 361, 375, 381, 386, 388, 392, 418, 431, 481, 500, 504, 539, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 582, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 592, 593, 594, 662, 697, 703, 712, 810, 817, 819, 820, 821, 824, 836, 841, 842, 844, 845, 852
Wilkinson, Lieut. J. B., xxxvi, xli, li, 223, 225, 263, 359, 360, 361, 364, 365, 372, 373, 381, 382, 385, 386, 387, 389, 390, 392, 393, 403, 406, 407, 409, 414, 421, 425, 426, 427, 431, 432, 514, 515, 518, 532, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 565, 568, 572, 577, 578, 580, 585, 587, 589, 592, 708, 818, 819, 824, 826, 827, 833, 834, 835, 845, 846, 852, 855
Wilkinson's Report on the Arkansaw, 432, 539 to 561
Wilkinsonville, xxvi
Williamsburg, Col., 482
Williams, Gen. J. R., xxiii, xxx
Williams, Helen M., xli
Williams isl., in Osage r., 377
Williams, J. Fletcher, xxxv, 31, 44, 76, 85, 87, 88, 201
Williams, Lt.-Col. Jonathan, xxvii, xxix
Williams, Lt. J. R., preface, xxiii, xxx
Williams, Lt., unidentified, xxvi, xxviii, is no doubt Thomas W. Williams of N. Y., ensign 12th Infantry Jan. 14th, 1799, second lieutenant Mar. 2d, 1799, honorably discharged June 15th, 1800, second lieutenant 1st Infantry Feb. 16th, 1801, resigned July 28th, 1801
Williams' pass, 491
Williams, Peter, 18
Williamson, Lt. R. S., see Fort Ripley
Willibob l., 143
Willow cr., br. of Ark. r., Col., 443
Willow cr., br. of Cottonwood r., Kas., 401
Willow cr., br. of Osage r., Mo., 385
Willow cr. or Lost cr., Kas., 518
Willow Inds., 278
Willowmarsh l., 26
Willow portage, 142
Willow r., 137, 142, 153, 155, 320
Willows, Mex., 684
Willow spr., 518, 519, 520
Willow Springs cr., 459
Wilmot, Mr., 207, 209, 211
Wilson co., Kas., 555
Wilson cr., br. of Oil cr., 464, 465
Wilson isl., 98
Wilson, Lt. J., xxvi, xxviii
Wilson, Mr., on Pike's pk., 457
Wilson, Pvt. J., 359, 432, 548, 845, 855
Wilson's cr., br. of Huerfano r., 491
Winapicane, 819
Winboshish appears on Stieler's Hand Atlas for Winnibigoshish
Winchell, Prof. N. H., preface, 95, 106, 333
Winchester, Va., liii
Wind, a chf., 371, 387, 389, 392, 393, 540, 550, 578, 580, 581
windshake or windshock, 109
Wind that Walks, a chf., 203, 347
Windy pt., 324
Winebagos, 346, 347
Winepie l., 168
Wing pra., 54
Winipec or Winnibigoshish l., 322
Winipeg l., 351, 353
Winipeque br. of Miss. r., or main r. above Leech Lake br., 325
Winipeque or Winnibigoshish l., 149, 152, 322, 323
Winipie or Winnibigoshish l., 149, 152, 351
Winipie or Winnipeg l., 278, 280, 322, 327, 351, 353
Winnebago cape, 42, 43
Winnebago chain, 25
Winnebago council, 207, 208, 209
Winnebago co., 300, 301
Winnebago cr. or r., 42, 43, 46
Winnebago Inds., 31, 39, 43, 265, 266, 340, 341
Winnebago l., 24, 295, 300, 301, 340

Digitized by Google

Winnebago pra., Stearns co., Minn., between Watab raps. and Brockway
Winnebago rap., 300
Winnebago village, 300
Winnebeegogish l. of Schlc., 1855
Winnepegoosis l., 322
Winnepeg or Winnibigoshish l., 322
Winneshiek sl., 42
Winnibigoshish l., 138, 149, 152, 153, 158, 159, 168, 317, 322, 323, 324, 325
Winnipec or Winnibigoshish l., 322, 327
Winnipeg l., 351, 353
Winnipegoos is Winnibigoshish l., D. Thompson, 1798
Winnipek is Winnibigoshish l., Schlc., 1855
Winona, a maiden of myth, 66
Winona co., Minn., 52, 53, 57
Winona, Minn., 54, 55, 56, 88, 206
Winship, W. W., preface
Winsor, J., 296
Winterbotham's map, xli, 696, 697, 702, 707
wintering grounds, 99
Winter's ldg., 53
Wisconsan r., 35
Wisconsin Central R. R., 302
Wisconsin r., 3, 34, 35, 71, 78, 224, 295, 302, 303, 304, 338
Wiscoup, 156, 259, 347, 351
Wise Family, a chf., 591
Wise, Kas., 397
wishtonwish, 429, 430, 431
Wislizenus, Dr., 339, 437, 446, 518, 521, 631, 635, 649, 650, 652, 653, 654, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 674, 675, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 739, 747, 759
Wissakude r., 309
Withlachoochee r., lxxxvii
Without Ears, a chf., 591
Without Nerve, a chf., 591
Wiyakonda. Mo., 12
Woco-sibi, Wokeosiby, 127
Wolf cr., br. of Ark. r. in Col., 442
Wolf cr. of Pike, 103, 184
Wolfe, Gen., lxxxiii, c
Wolf Inds., 35, 338
Wolf r., 300, 301, 356
Wollstonecraft, Maj. C., 715
Wolverine cr., 396
Woman in White mt., 723
women and children, 286
Woodbridge, N. J., lix
Woodcock, 88
Wood cr., br. of Miss. r., 2
Wood cr., br. of Mo. r., 363, 364
Wood, Mr., 201, 202, 205, 206, 207
Woodruff, J. C., 554
Woods, Lake of the, 279, 281, 351
Woods, Mr., 37, 42
Woodson co., Kas., 395, 398, 399
Wool, Gen. J. E., 669, 674, 679, 684
Woolstoncraft, Capt., 715
Wooster, Maj. Gen. D., cvi
Worcester, Mass., xxxiv
Word of God, 182
wounded, see killed and
Wright co., Minn., 96, 97, 98
Wright's cr., 381
Wright's isl., 379
Wrightstown, 299
Wuckan l., 340
Wuckiew Nutch, 208, 343, 347
Wukunsna, 347
Wyaconda, Mo., 12
Wyaconda r., 9, 291
Wyaganage, 86, 342, 347
Wyalusing, Wis., 34
Wyoming co., N. Y., cx
Wyoming, Ia., 23
Wyoming sl., 23

X

Xacco l., 673
Xalisco, 719
Xaxales, 628, 629, has been thought to have been so called as once a temporary Apache rancheria of huts, jacales, or xacales; but see Jarales. The form Xarales is also found
Xenia, Kas., 396, 397
Xicarilla for Jicarilla, in Don José Cortez, 1799
Xila is Gila
Xisuthros, 182
Xocoyotzin, 737
Xougapavi is Shongapavi
X. Y. Company, 139, 277
X. Y. Z., one, 336

Y

Yaatze, see San Marcos
Yabijoias, 735, of Pike, simply error in copying Indiens Yabipias à longues barbes from Humboldt's map
Yahowa r., 22, see Iowa r.
Yahowa r., 44, see Upper Iowa r.
Yakwal, 706

Digitized by Google

Yamajab is Mojave
Yamaya, 735
Yampancas r., 738
Yamparicas Inds., 738
Yanctongs, 120, 121, 197, 207, 208, 258, 264, 267, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, see Yanktons
Yanctons for Hietans, 563
Yanga r., 540
Yankee, 188
Yanktoan, 345, 349
Yanktoanan, 345, 349
Yanktonnais, 343
Yanktons, 120, 343, 346, 347
Yanos, 653
Yaos, 598
Yaqui r., 771, 773
Yattasses, 713
Yavapais, 735
Yavasupai Inds., 731, 736, see Havasupai
Yawayes or Yawayhaws are Iowa Inds.
Yawoha, Yawowa r., 22, see Iowa r.
Yawowa r., 44, see Upper Iowa r.
Yeager's ldg., 366
Yellow banks, 19
Yellow Head, a chf., 158
Yellow Head r., 334
Yellow r., br. of Miss. r., 38, 41, 305, 355
Yellow r., br. of St. Croix r., 309
Yellow Skin Deer, a chf., 591
Yellow Spider, a chf., 347
Yellowstone Park, 473
Yellowstone r., 168, 479, 642, 729, 733
Yeo, Sir J., lxxiv
York harbor, lxxiv
York, killed and wounded at, xci
Yorktown, lxvi
York, U. C., xxiii, lxxvi, lxxvii, lxxviii, lxxix, lxxx, lxxxiii, lxxxiv, lxxxv, lxxxvii, xcii, xciii, xciv, xcv, xcvii, c, ci, ciii, civ, cv, cvi, and see Fort York
Youngar r., 376
Young, Brigham, 411
Young, Col., xcv
Youngs, Capt. White, lxxxvi, cix
Yrujo, see Cassa Yrujo
Yucatan, 718, 726
Yucca arborescens, 776
Yucca canaliculata, 776
yuccas, 776
Yucca treculeana, 776
Yuma, Col., 646
Yuma, Yuman Inds., 735, 736, 744
Yungar r., 375, 376, 513, 540
Yunque, Yuque Yunque, see Chamita
Yuraba was a name of Taos
Yutas, 816, see Utes

Z

Zacataca, Zacatecas, administration, city and State, 719, 720, 723, 724, 725, 755, 759, 775
Zakatagana-sibi, 103
Zandia mts., 618
Zandia pueblo, 618
Zanguananos r., 732
Zapato cr., 493
Zaragoza, 674
Zaragoza, Coahuila de, 775
Zavalza, 674
Zenia, Kas., 396
Zerbin, Dr., 698, 699, 700
Zesuqua, 605
Zia, 745
Ziamma, 745
Zibola, 742
Zizania aquatica, 38, 39
Zond, see Fond
Zoto for Les Otoes, 346
Z. R., cv
Zuloaga, Don M., 659, 660, 662, 665
Zumbro r., 56, 57, 58, 59, 61, 305
Zumi, Zuñi, Zuñian, 629, 630
Zuñi, see Old Zuñi
Zuñian mts., 730
Zuñiga y Azevedo, C. de, 725
Zuñi is a Keresan name of the Zuñis
Zuñi r., 630
Zuñis, Zuñians, 737, 742, 743, 744, 745

THE END.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

FOURTEEN DAY USE
RETURN TO DESK FROM WHICH BORROWED

This book is due on the last date stamped below, or on the date to which renewed.
Renewed books are subject to immediate recall.

17Mar'56HK	LD
MAR 5 1956 LU	DEC 6'64-1 PM
9May'58YW	APR 13 1995
APR 29 1956 LU	RECEIVED
13 JUL'57B J	MAR 15 1995
	CIRCULATION DEPT.
REC'D LD	
JUL 8 1957	
3May'63SS	
5Dec'64Ys	
5Dec'64Ys	

LD 21-100m-2,'55
(B139s22)476

General Library
University of California
Berkeley

Digitized by Google

YD 14136
U. C. BERKELEY LIBRARIES
C051395914
F59K
P5
v.3
101952
554C

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google